

The Gazette of India



EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 82] NEW DELHI, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 1953

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICES

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 24th June 1953.

SUBJECT:—*Import licensing policy for July-December 1953 for newcomers.*

No. 93-ITC(P.N.)/53.—The following decision of the Government of India regarding the issue of licences to newcomers for the import of certain articles for the licensing period July-December 1953 are published for general information:—

2. The list of items for which licences will be given to newcomers is shown in the list attached to this Public Notice.

3. Persons or firms who have been dealing in the internal trade of the particular commodity for a minimum period of two consecutive years ending 31st March 1953 and who are not eligible to qualify as established importers or actual users can submit applications for newcomer licences.

4. Established importers who do not wish to claim their quota as such may apply as newcomers. Such firms should furnish in addition to the evidence of their past imports, evidence of their turnover giving reasons why a licence as an established importer has not been claimed.

5. Applications should be submitted in the prescribed form together with a certificate from a Chartered Accountant showing that the applicant has been dealing in the internal trade of the country in respect of a particular item and certifying the turnover of the applicant in respect of that item during the period of two consecutive years ending 31st March 1953. The application form as well as the auditor's certificate attached thereto given in the "Hand-book" should be deemed to have been amended accordingly. Documentary evidence should also be furnished in support of purchases of the goods concerned from importers or wholesalers.

6. The minimum turnover which will qualify a newcomer for being considered for the grant of an import licence has been given in the attached list. This condition of minimum turnover will apply only to firms having branches or headquarters at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In the case of firms with headquarters at other places and with no branches at the ports of Bombay, Calcutta and Madras, applications for import licences will be considered if the turnover does not fall below one-fourth of the minimum given in the attached list.

7. Applicants who have received licences as newcomers for the licensing period January-June 1953 need not submit fresh evidence to prove that they have been engaged in the internal trade of the country. It will be sufficient if they will attach to their applications a photostat or a certified copy of the licence received by them for the period January-June 1953. The certificate should be endorsed by a Magistrate of the First Class.

8. Applications from newcomers complete in all respects should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st August 1953. Incomplete applications or applications received after that date will not be considered.

9. The minimum value limit of an import licence to be granted to newcomers will be the same as prescribed in the case of established importers. The maximum value of a licence to be issued to a newcomer will not ordinarily exceed the amount shown in the attached list against each item.

10. Government does not bind itself to grant newcomer licences to each applicant.

List of articles for which applications from Newcomers will be considered during the period July—December 1953.

S No.	S.No.& Part of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Types of licences	Minimum amount of ann- ual turnover of internal purchase of the articles which will make an applicant eligible for a licence	Maximum Value of licence which will be issued to an individual	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Part I</i>						
1.	54	Wood screws of the following description: 1. Countersunk Head Wood screws Lathe pointed 2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws. 3. Galvanised Cone Head cutter wood screws 4. Galvanised Mush Room Head cutter wood screws. 5. Large Head coffin screws. 6. Square Head Coffin screws. 7. Dowel screws. 8. Laying-in-screws	Soft	50,000	10,000	
<i>Part II</i>						
2.	33-A	Industrial Exhaust fans and Blowers	Soft	50,000	10,000	
3.	38-A	Flourescent tubes only	Soft	50,000	10,000	
4.	39	Electrical instruments and accessories excluding fittings, switches, ceiling roses, plugs, sockets, cut-outs and lampholders, Conduit accessories and bell wiring accessories.	Soft	50,000	10,000	
5.	45(b) & 48(b)	Other Electrical instruments.	Soft	25,000	5,000	
	53	Cables and wires.	Soft	10,000	5,000	
		Safety lamps and spare parts	Soft	10,000	5,000	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<i>Part III</i>						
7.	I	(i) Cation Active finishing agents, synthetic Resin finishing agents. (ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite. (iii) Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products). (iv) Delustring agents other than titanium oxide. (v) Anionic softening agents.	Soft	100,000	20,000	(1) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination; Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils. Soaps of any sort (Except heavy metal soaps). Cresols and Phenols. Gums like Karaya, arabic carbolbeen etc. Chromium acetate and Sodium Acetate. (2) Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Anionic Softening agents.
<i>Part IV</i>						
8.	8	Butter	Soft	50,000	5,000	Applicants will be required to produce evidence to show that they are holders of licence required under the provisions of the Drugs Act 1940 and the rule there-under.
9.	9, 10, 74	Powderd milk, condensed milk and milk foods for infants.	Soft	50,000	10,000	
10.	17	Potato Seeds only	Soft	50,000	5,000	
11.	26, 27, 28 & 29	Spices viz. cardamoms, cassia, cinnamon, nut megs and mace and cloves.	Soft	50,000	10,000	
12.	30	Betel nuts	Soft	50,000	10,000	
13.	87 & 109	Drugs and medicines included in the essential list and new specialities if not in the list.	Soft Genl.	50,000 50,000	25,000 25,000	

PART IV—contd.

14.	131	Camphor	Soft	.	30,000	10,000	
15.	157-158	Printing paper other than newsprint	Soft	.	50,000	10,000	
16.	178	Hand Knitting Wool	Soft	.	50,000	10,000	
17.	179	Cotton thread other than sewing and darning thread	Soft	.	10,000	15,000	
18.	181, 182	Cotton sewing and darning thread	Soft	.	10,000	15,000	
19.	238	Glass Building Blocks	Soft	.	20,000	5,000	
20.	286	Typewriters complete (Olivetti, Hermes, Halda)	Soft	.	50,000	20,000	
21.	293, 295	Motor vehicle parts	Genl.	.	50,000	...	Please see Appendix P to the Policy Statement.
	297		Soft	.			
22.	294	Motor cycles and motor scooters and auto-attach-ments.	Soft	.	50,000	10,000	Established importers of complete cycles will also be eligible to apply as newcomers for auto-attachments.
23.	303, 305	Photographic paper, cameras and other photo goods	Soft	.	25,000	25,000	
24.	311, 317	Percussion caps, Cartridges cases, empty or filled	Soft	.	10,000	10,000*	*Applicants will be required to produce a certificate from the District Magistrate or Superintendent and/or Commissioner of Police that they are in possession of necessary permits under the Arms Act. Licence will be granted only to those possessing licences under the Arms Act.
25.	312-316	Arms, rifles, guns etc.	Soft	.	25,000	10,000*	
26.	22to 30/V	(a) Chemicals of permissible types	Soft	.	50,000	20,000	Licences will be valid for the import of chemicals other than— (i) Caustic Soda ; (ii) Soda Ash ; (iii) Bleaching powder ; (iv) Thorium Nitrate ; (v) Cerium Nitrate ; (vi) Rare Earth Chloride ; (vii) Rare Earth Carbonate ; (viii) Specific Quota items in List...III..... to

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
						Appendix.....R..... in the Policy Statement.
						(is) Prohibited item speci- fied in List...II..... to Appendix...R..... in the Policy State- ment.
		(b)(i) Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List...IV.....to Appendix ...R.....in the Policy Statement.				
		(ii) Special accelerators, Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture.	Genl.	50,000	20,000	
		(iii) Metol.				
		(iv) X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the pro- cessing of X-Ray films.				
		(v) Softeners including pine tar.				
27.	86	Auto Rickshaws	Soft	1,00,000	30,000	
28.	122-V	Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof . . .	Soft	20,000	5,000	

SUBJECT:—*Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period July-December 1953*

No. 94-ITC(P.N.)/53.—For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (*vide* Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, *viz*:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) Others.

2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Handbook. The Import policy for Machine Tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. Applications will be entertained from established importers, actual users and newcomers.

4. Established importers will be granted general and soft currency licences on the basis of 50 per cent. of half of their best year's imports from the dollar area and 75 per cent. of half of their best years' imports from the soft currency area respectively.

5. The list of machine tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be valid is given in Schedule B.

6. The procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to established importers in paragraphs 8 to 23 in Section I of the Book will apply *mutatis mutandis* to established importers of Machine tools also.

7. Applications from established importers for grant of supplementary licences will be considered *ad hoc* provided full justification is furnished. The last date for receipt of such applications will be 30th November 1953 and each importer will be allowed to make one such application only.

8. Actual users will be given their licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of the machine tools applied for. Consumption certificates from the Directors of Industries etc. will not be necessary.

9. Licences will be issued to newcomers also. Newcomers should furnish along with their applications a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the turnover in machine tools during the two consecutive years ending 31st March 1952. No minimum turnover has been prescribed for eligibility to receive a licence.

Newcomers who are sole agents of manufacturers abroad should give particulars of their overseas connection including a copy of the Agreement reached between the newcomer and the manufacturer.

10. All applications whether by established importers, or by actual users or newcomers, should contain full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported. Descriptive catalogues must be sent along with the application.

11. Licences will be given for permissible types of machine tools subject to the proviso that the import of the following types will be limited to such reasonable proportion of the value of the licence as the licensing authority may consider sufficient to meet current requirements:—

- (i) Lathes.
- (ii) Drilling machines.
- (iii) Lathe chucks.
- (iv) Machine vices.

12. Licences for machine tools will also be valid for import of their spares.

13. Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the Director General of Supply and Disposals and Government Railways as heretofore.

14. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery stipulated in the contract; in other cases licences will ordinarily have a validity of 18 months from the date of issue.

15. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be quantity, but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent. it will be necessary to present the licence for amendment. Requests for amendment of value will be entertained in respect of quota licences only and the increase, if allowed, will be adjusted against future quotas. In the case of licence for spares, value will be the limiting factor.

16. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer, Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS ANNEXURE

List of Machine Tools.

Machine Tools of the following types for working on wood, metals, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools;—

1. Milling Machines.

1. Vertical Milling Machines.
2. Horizontal Milling Machines.
3. Universal Milling Machines.
4. Thread Milling Machines.
5. Others.

2. Cutting Off and Sawing Machines.

1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
3. Band saw type machines.
4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
5. Others.

3. Grinding Machines.

1. Internal grinding machines.
2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
3. Surface grinding machines.
4. Thread grinding machines.
5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
6. Twist drill grinding machines.
7. Centreless grinding machines.
8. Lapping and Honing machines.
9. Others.

4. Drilling Machines.

1. Bench type drilling machines.
2. Pillar type drilling machines.
3. Radical drilling machines.
4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
5. Others.

5. Lathes.

1. Bench lathes.
2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
3. Engine lathes all geared head.
4. Capstan lathes.
5. Turret lathes.
6. Automatic lathes.
7. Relieving lathes.
8. Wheel turning lathes.
9. Others.

6. Furnaces.

1. Electric Furnaces.
2. Coal and coke fired furnaces.
3. Gas furnaces.
4. Oil fired furnaces.

7. Boring Machines.

1. Horizontal boring machines.
2. Vertical Boring machines.
3. Jig Boring machines.

8. Hammers and Presses.

1. Drop Hammers.
2. Hydraulic Hammers.
3. Pneumatic Hammers.
4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
5. Steam Hammers.
6. Arbor presses (hand operated).
7. Hydraulic presses.
8. Moulding presses.
9. Drawing presses.
10. Mechanical Power presses.
11. Press Bending brakes.
12. Punching and shearing presses.
13. Others.

9. Broaching Machines.

1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.

2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
3. Others.

10. Gear cutting and Finishing Machines.

1. Gear Cutters, Bevel, all types.
2. Gear hobbing machines.
3. Gear planing generators.
4. Gear shapers.
5. Rack cutters.
6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
7. Others.

11. Shaping Machines.

1. Crank drive shapers.
2. Gear drive shapers.
3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
4. Others.

12. Planing Machines.

1. Double housing type planing machines
2. Open side type planing machines.
3. Crank planners.
4. Others.

13. Slotting Machines.

1. General purpose slotters.
2. Puncture slotters.
3. Others.

14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.

1. Circular Shears.
2. Guillotines.
3. Plate bending machines.
4. Slitting and cropping machines.
5. Plate straightening machines.
6. Others.

15. Tapping and threading Machines

1. Bolt threading machines.
2. Nut tapping machines.

3. Pipe threading machines.
4. Screwing machines.
5. Thread rolling machines.
6. Tapping machines.
7. Others.

16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.

1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types. .
2. Automatic arc welding machines.
3. D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
4. Resistance welding machines including butt, spot and seam welding patterns.
5. Gas cutting and profiling machines.
6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
7. Acetelyne generators.
8. Others.

17. Wood Working Machines.

1. Circular saw benches.
2. Band sawing machines.
3. Mortising machines.
4. Planing and moulding machines.
5. Sanding machines.
6. Others.

18. Miscellaneous Machines.

1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
2. Centring machines.
3. Centrifugal casting machines.
4. Die casting machines.
5. Dividing and graduating machines.
6. Etching machines.
7. Filling and sawing machines.
8. Heading machines.
9. Metal spraying machines.
10. Pipe bending machines.
11. Polishing machines. .
12. Sand and shot blast plant.

13. Rolling mills.
 14. Reeling machines.
 15. Wire drawing machines.
 16. Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
 17. Tool tipping machines.
 18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
 19. Rivetting machines.
 20. Magnetic separators.
 21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds therefor.
 22. Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
 23. Others.
- 19. Machine Tool Accessories.**
1. Lathe chucks.
 2. Magnetic chucks.
 3. Drill chucks.
 4. Dividing heads.
 5. Vices machine.

SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS ANNEXURE

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued. Where actual users require any of these items for their own use, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machines:—

(a) Centre Lathe.

- (i) Cone pulley type up to 13" height of centre.
- (ii) All geared head up to 9" height of centre.
- (iii) Bench lathes.

(b) Drilling Machines.

- (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machine.
- (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machine.
- (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1½" dia. capacity.
- (iv) Power Driven sensitive Drilling Machine.
- (v) Multi-spindle ¾" drilling machines.

- (c) Shaping Machines upto 26" length of stroke.
 - (d) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
 - (e) Planing Machines upto 6'×3'×3'.
 - (f) Hacksawing Machines upto 9½" capacity.
 - (g) Mechanical Power Presses upto 40 tons capacity.
 - (h) Lathe Chucks.
 - (i) 4 Jaw upto 24" dia.
 - (ii) S.C. Geared Scroll 3-Jaw upto 12" dia.
 - (i) Drill Chucks.
 - (j) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrills, all sizes.
 - (k) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
 - (l) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
 - (m) Wood Thickness planers 12".
 - (n) Round Collets.
 - (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide charge upto 180 lbs.
 - (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
 - (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width × ½" thickness of sheet.
 - (r) Threadle guillotine shearing machines 36"×1/16".
 - (s) Live Centres upto MT.4.
 - (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
-

SUBJECT:—*Import Policy for the licensing period July-December 1953*

No. 95-ITC(P.N.)/53.—The decisions of the Government of India regarding the import policy for the licensing period July-December 1953 are set out in the tabular statement (Appendix 'A') below.

APPENDIX 'A'

1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period July-December 1953. This statement is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below.

2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I. T. C. Schedule.

3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.

4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.

(a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities :—

Abbreviation	Stands for
Cal	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Ports	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay/Calcutta or Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Madras/Cochin.
CCI	Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC	Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.
TOOLS	Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC.	Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.

(b) Actual users borne on the lists of Industrial Advisers for special assistance should apply for import licences to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned.

(c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.

(d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column 3 below.

(e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates or import licences for previous licensing periods should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.

5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.

(a) Where an item is shown as on O. G. L., for exact description in the O. G. L., the O. G. L. should be referred to.

(b) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

(c) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.

(d) The letter 'M' denotes that a licence can be obtained by the established importer as a multiple or a fraction of his January-June 1953 quota licence. For this purpose, the exchange control copy of the licence only need be produced. No quota certificate or any other documentary evidence of past imports will be required.

6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted for the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue. Where the entry "31-3-54" is shown, the validity of the licence will expire on that date irrespective of the date of issue of the licence.

7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.

(a) The entry "A. U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

(b) The entry "N. C." denotes that new comers can apply for licences.

(c) The entry "N. L." denotes that the minimum value limit for quota licences will not apply.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART I

1.	Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.	Cal.	40% M	Twelve months.	A.U.
2.	Ferro-Tungsten				
3.	Ferro-Molybdenum				
4.	Ferro-Vanadium				
5.	Ferro-Titanium				
6.	Ferro-Phosphorus				
7.	Ferro-Colambium (also known as ferro-Nio-bium)				
8.	Ferro-Selenium				

9.	Ferro-Silicon	Cal	40% M	Twelve months	A.U. Every applicant for a licence for Ferro-Silicon will be required to produce evidence from Mysore Iron Works that he has booked orders with them for double the quantity applied for.
10.	Ferro-Chrome . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53		
11.	Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 % carbon) . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft up to 30-9-53		
12.	Silico-Manganese	} Cal.	40% M	Twelve months	A.U.
13.	Silico-Spiegel				
14.	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium				
17.	Iron and steel pipes and tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape and size, and unscrewed mild steel tubes for cycle frames in lengths and cut to size etc., but excluding the articles which are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.				
	(i) Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	A.U.N.C. Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of iron and steel valves upto 4" and below 100 lbs per sq inch pressure.
	(ii) Iron and steel tubes and fittings thereof (excluding flexible pipes and electrical conduit pipes) not otherwise specified, including furniture tubes and cycle frame tubes in lengths and cut to size but unscrewed.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	A.U. Licences will not be valid for the import of malleable iron fittings.
	(iii) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	A.U.
	(iv) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Cal.	100%	Twelve months.	A.U.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description. 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART I.—contd.</i>					
					<i>N.B.</i> —As all fittings (other than Brass and Bronze valves) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17 of Part I, licences granted for S. No. 9 of Part II or any other S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule will not be valid for the import of such fittings.
20.	Iron and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts, thereof.	Ports.	Nil.	Twelve months.	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the import of structures required for specific purposes.
22.	Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles.				
	(a) Machines Screws	Ports	(a) 12½ % M.	Six months.	
	(b) Others	Ports	(b) 25% M.	Six months.	
24.	Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets.				
	(a) Bifurcated rivets . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Timmens rivets	Ports.	(b) 12½% M.	Six months.	
	(c) Others	Ports	(c) 25% M.	Six months.	

25	Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, chair nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts not otherwise specified.					
	(a) Panel pins plain head type of sizes 1" and below	Cal.	(a) 10% M	Six months	Panel pins of sizes over 1" are licensed by the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta.	
	(b) Others excluding Panel pins of sizes over 1"	Cal.	(b) 100% M	Six months		
28	Malleable iron rail clips		Nil.			
29	Iron or steel wire rope and wire strand (Stranded wire)		On O.G.L. soft upto 30-9-53.			
35	Iron and Steel wire netting.					
	(a) Iron and Steel wire netting of all sorts (excluding Stainless Steel wire netting).	Ports	(a) 10% M	Six months	Licences granted under this sub-item may be utilised for the import of wire mesh—S. No. 36 (d)/I.	
	(b) Stainless Steel wire netting	Ports	(b) 100%	Twelve months		
35A	Iron and Steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete	Ports	100% M	Twelve months.		
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire, staples (excluding machine staples) and boot and shoe grindery ;					
	(a) Wire Chain Link fencing	Ports	(a) 75%	Twelve months.		
	(b) Iron or steel stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine staples).	..	(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-1953.	..		
	(c) Boot and Shoe Grindery the following namely :—					
	(i) Machine tacks	Ports	(c) 50%.	Six months	(i) Certain articles of boot and shoe grindery are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-1953. (ii) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can	
	(ii) Tacks anchor for shoes (for use on machines)					
	(iii) Plugs tips flange					
	(iv) Wire required for lasting of boots and shoes					
	(v) Slugging wire					
	(vi) Rand and tacking wire					

APPENDIX A—Contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
	(vi) Milled tacking wire (vii) Screwing wire (ix) Auto Soler wire (x) Rivets for shoes (xi) Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates (xii) Nails for fixing rubber (xiii) Buckles for shoes (xiv) Heel tips (xv) Toe plates				be used for the import of— 1. Rivets for shoes. 2. Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates 3. Nails for fixing rubber 4. Buckles for shoes 5. Heel tips 6. Toe plates
	(d) Wire Mesh	Ports	(d) 10% M	Twelve months	Licences granted under this sub item may be utilised for the import of Iron and Steel Wire Netting falling under S. No. 35(a) of Part I.
38	Iron or Steel chains, . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
40	Unmachined iron castings in all forms	Ports.		Six months	Applications will be consi- dered <i>ad hoc</i> .
41(f)	Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	..	(i) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		

41. (ii)	Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., rod, section, pipes and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Ports	(ii) 50% M	Twelve months	Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of plates, sheets, round bars and rods.
42.	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
43.	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for the tea chest.	Ports	50% M.	Twelve months.	
43-A.	Lead ingot, pig and Lead scrap	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
43-B.	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought from including the following, viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.	...	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53		
44.	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wires, rods, sections. Sheet including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, viz. zinc perforated sheet cut to size.		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
45.	(a) Tin Block and Tin scrap	...	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Tin plate scrap	I. & S.C.			
45-A.	Tin wrought including the following, viz., foil and wire	...	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
45-B.	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	...	Nil.		
46.	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz. Perforated sheets.	...	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART I—contd.</i>					
	(b) Nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	...	(b) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53		
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold.		(c) 50% M	Twelve months	A.U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> , from manufactures of Clocks for the import of pinions and wheels.
47-	Copper unwrought, ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billets, cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
47-A.	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	Ports	10 %	Six months	
48.	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
49	All alloys of copper including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
50.	Monel metal . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
51	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53		

52.	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	...	On O.G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
53.	Calcium-Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide	Cal.	40 %M	Twelve months.	A.U.
54.	Iron and Steel screws all sorts. (a) Wood screws of the following description	(a) Cal.	100%M	Twelve months	N.C. for S. No. 54 (a) only. Quotas for the sub-items (a). (b), (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub- items respectively.
	1. Counter sunk Head Wood Screws Lath pointed. 2. Galvanised Cone Head roofing wood screws. 3. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter wood screws. 4. Galvanised mush-room Head Cutter wood screws. 5. Large Head Coffin Screws. 6. Square Head Coffin Screws. 7. Dowell Screws. 8. Laying-in-screws.				
	(b) Wood screws of the types specified below:	(b) Cal.	5%M.	Six months.	
	1. Counter Sunk Head Wood screws. 2. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. 3. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head. 4. Round Head wood screws. 5. Raised Head wood screws. 6. Cheese Head wood screws.				
	(c) Other screws	(c) Cal.	100%M.	Twelve months.	
55.	Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations	I. & S.C.			
55-A.	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	...	...
56.	Fabricated iron and Steel sheets for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	—	Nil.	—	
57.	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc. :				
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles, wheels	(a) I&S.C.			
	(b) Iron or steel buffers, etc.		(b) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART I—contd.					
	(c) Railways or Tramways springs coiled		(c) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated	(d) Cal.	Nil.	Twelve months.	A.U.
58.	Locomotive piston rods, motion parts		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
PART II					
1.	Dry battery wax, red and black wooden separators and sealing compounds for batteries and accumulators.	...	...	...
	(a) Wooden separators	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Six months	(a) Licences will be granted on merits to Battery manu- factures only on the re- commendation of the Deve- lopment Wing.
	(b) Dry battery wax, a red and black, etc.	Ports.	(b) 40%M	Twelve months	A.U., N.L.
2.	Deleted.				
3.	Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
4.	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre)				
5.	Raw sisal fibre . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
6.	Aloe Fibre				
7.	Sisal yarn				

7A. Asbestos manufactures not otherwise specified	}	Ports	100% M.	Twelve months
7B. Packing engines and boilers all sorts not otherwise specified.				
7C. Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.				
8. Ready made boiler packing.				

A.U. Licences issued for goods falling under S. No. 7A, 7B, 7C & 8 will be treated as valid for import of any or all of the articles falling under these serial numbers. 'Asbestos magnesia lagging' and 'asbestos mantle yarn' cannot, however, be imported against these licences.

9. Iron (including pig iron) and steel, and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electro des both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipes, fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/ copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.

(a) & (b) Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16" diameter.

(a)&(b) On O. G. L.

Soft up to 30-9-53.

(c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16" in diameter and below

(c) Nil.

(d) Electrodes (coated and uncoated) and rod, wire, foil and strip for gas welding and brazing.

(d) 20% Gen.

On O. G. L. Soft up to 30-9-53.

Twelve months

(e) Steel drums and barrels

(e) Ports

(e) 100% M.

Twelve months

A.U.

(f) Welded wire mesh

(f) Ports

(f) 75% M.

Twelve months

(g) Others

(g) Ports

(g) 20 % M.

Twelve months

(g) Import of Brass and Bronze valves will not be allowed against licences for this Serial No., but against licences for S. No. 16-II. All other ferrous and non-ferrous fittings for Iron & Steel pipes and tubes are licensable against S. No. 17 of part I and can not therefore be imported against licences granted for this S. No.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
10.	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.				
	(a) Copper Electrodes and rod, wire, foils and strip for gas welding and brazing.		(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Copper Wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	Ports.	(b) 50% M.	31-3-54.	
	(c) Others		(c) Nil		
11.	German Silver, including Nickel silver and scraps thereof.		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
12.	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes)	Ports	75% M.	Twelve months	(i) Aluminium electrodes are covered by O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53. Import of Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53. (ii) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Aluminium plain plates, sheets, circles upto 48" dia; Strips (flat or coiled) upto 24" wide and not thinner than 30 SWG, and wire.

Sl. No.	Description	Duty	Period	Remarks
13.	Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	50% Gen. M. 50% Soft. M.	Twelve months	(iii) Not more than 40% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of manufactures of Aluminium other than Aluminium tubes, pipes, rods, sections and circles and strips beyond the limits of size and gauge specified under (ii) above and pattern plates like pyramid and positive grip pattern.
14.	Deleted.			
15.	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.			Import of Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors) is covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.
	(a) Zinc electrodes	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Others	(b) Nil		
16.	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.			
	(a) Electrodes and rod, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(b) Others		Ports	(b) 100% M.	Twelve months	A.U. Not more than one- third of the face value of licence can be utilised for the import of manufactures of brass and bronze alloys of low pressure, (below 100 lbs. per Sq inch working pressure) brass and bronze valves, wood screws, machine screws, wire mesh and castings.
17. All sorts of metals other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified, ex- cluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.					
• (a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bis- muth, tungsten, molybdenum, silicon, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof and also including monel metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium alloy items containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets, and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi- manufactures and alloys.			(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures		Ports	(b) 50% Gen.M. 50% Soft. M.	Twelve months. Twelve months	

	(c) Others	(c) Nil				
18.	Racks for withering of tea leaves	Nil				
19(1)(a).	Ball bearings—					
	(i) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix C (i).	Cal.	(i) 10% M	Six months	(i) (a) Quota for the ball bearings specified in Appendix C (i), will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).	
					(b) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing included in Appendix C (i). In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence	
					(c) Subject to (b) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from Dollar area upto 20% of its face value.	
	(ii) Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below other than those specified in Appendix C (i)	Cal.	(ii) 100% M.	Six months.	(ii) Same remarks as against (i) above.	
	(iii) Ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix C ₂ (2).	Ca . .	(iii) 10%	Six months	(iii) (a) Quota for ball bearings specified in Appendix C (2) will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items (iii) and (iv).	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—*contd.*

					(b) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing included in Appendix C (2). In cases however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.
					(c) Subject to (b) above, the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings from dollar area upto 20% of its face value.
(iv) Ball bearings above 1" and upto and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix C (2).	Cal.		(iv) 100% M . Six months		(iv) Same remarks as against (iii) above.
(v) Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter .	Cal.		(v) Gen. 20% M Six months Soft 100% M Six months.		Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter but not more than

10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of ball bearings specified in Appendix C (3).

Not more than 10% of the permissible value can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearings specified in Appendix C (3). In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.

	(b) Roller bearings . . . . .	..	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	..	
1(2)	Taper bearings . . . . .	..	(2) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	..	
20.	(1) Metal working tools :—				
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with tungsten Carbide solid or inserted type and tungsten Carbide tips.	..	1(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
	(b) Others	1(b) Tools	..	..	1(b) Policy given in Appendix D
	(2) Wood working tools :—				
	(i) Machine Saws . . . . .	..	2(i) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
	(ii) Cutters	2(ii) Tools	..	..	2(ii) Policy given in Appendix D

APPENDIX A—Contd.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
(3) The following hand tools :—					
	(i) Hacksaw Blades, tube expanders and all hand saws other than fret and piercing saws.	..	3(i) On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
	(ii) Files, rasps, glass cutters, emery wheel dressers .	3(ii) Tools	..	..	3(ii) & (iii) Policy given in Appendix D.
	(iii) Fret or piercing saws	3(iii) Tools	..	..
	(4) Twist drills and reamers	(4) Tools	..	..	(4) Policy given in Appendix D.
21.	The following precision and measuring tools :—				
	(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micro- meter Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers' Drill Gauges, Drill Point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial	Ports	(1) 15% Gen. M. Twelve 100% Soft M. months months.		Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :— (i) Squares. (ii) Surface Gauges. (iii) Combination Callipers. (iv) Dividers. (v) Plug Gauges, plain and threaded.

Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel, Draftman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips.				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (vi) Gap Gauges (vii) Straight Edges (viii) Sine Bars. (ix) Hermaphrodite Callipers. (x) Parallel Blocks including Hardened and ground parallels. (xi) Surface plate 2' x 3' or smaller. (xii) Angle plates. (xiii) Cast iron cubes. 			
(2) Tool Maker's Buttons	(2)	Nil	..				
22. Sand paper and glass paper C. C. I.		Nil	..			A. U. for specialised requirements.	
23. Valve grinding pastes and compounds		Nil	..				
24. Grinding Wheels and segments, abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—							
(a) Diamond Lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust. . . . .	..	(a) On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..				
(b) Grinding wheels and Segments Tools	(b)	16% M	Six months			A. U. Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports of the following types of Grinding Wheels :—	
						(i) less than 21" diameter;	
						(ii) more than $\frac{1}{4}$ " and less than $7\frac{1}{4}$ " thickness;	
						(iii) less than 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " bore.	
(c) Others	(c)	Nil	..				
25. Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder.							

APPENDIX A—Contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(a) Emery fillets	Ports	(a) 100% M	Twelve months.	N. L.
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of Standard micron gradings.	Ports	(b) 100% M	Twelve months.	N. L.
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth	Ports	(c) 100% M	Twelve months.	A.U.N.L.
	(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, abrasive powder and carborundum powder.	Ports	(d) 25% M	Six months	A.U.N.L. (d) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence will be valid for the import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 120 mesh.
	(e) Others . . . . .	..	(e) Nil	..	
26.	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit fired furnaces (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
27.	Belt cement	Ports	100% M	Twelve months.	
27A.	Belt dressing		Nil		

28. Belting for machinery all sorts, including belt laces and belt fasteners :—

(1) Leather laces . . . . .	..	(1) Nil .	
(2) Leather Belting Cal	.	(2) 20% Gen. M Six months 100% Soft M. Six months	
(3) Tex. Ropes Cal		(3) 50% . Six months	
(4) V. Belts Cal	.	(4) 100% M. . Six months	
(5) Hair Belting . . . . .	..	(5) Nil ..	
(6) Cotton belting, Cotton Rubberised belting, Cotton Bituminised belting.	..	(6) Nil ..	
(7) Spindle tape Cal	.	(7) 20% M . Six months	
(8) Rubber covered Conveyor Belting Cal	.	(8) 50% M . Six months	A. U. Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.
(9) Rubber Ply Transmission Belting Cal	.	(9) 10% . Six months	
(10) Balata Belting Cal	.	(10) 10% M . Six months	
(11) Endless Flat Belts, Endless Cone Drum Belts, and Endless made up machine Belts.	Cal	(11) 100% M . Six months	A. U.
(12) Jackson Type Oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners . .	..	(12) Nil .	
(13) Jackson Type oval plate belt fasteners (other than single belt)	Cal	(13) 100% M . Six months	
(14) Double bolt belt fasteners, similar to Jackson type	Cal	(14) 100% M Six months	Licences for double bolt belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners.

APPENDIX A—Contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners	Cal . .	(15) 100% M	Six months	
	(16) Steel belt lacing (Allegator type)	Cal . .	(16) 10% Gen 10% Soft	Six months	
	(17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator type)	Cal . .	(17) 100% M	Six months	
	(18) Others . . . . .	...	(18) Nil		
29.	Power driven road rollers and tractors and component parts thereof.	C. C. I. .	...	Twelve months	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Transport Ministry (Roads Organisation).
30.	Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—				
	(a) Diesel Engines of 0-10 H. P. . . . .	...	(a) Nil	...	
	(b) Diesel Engines of 11-25 H. P. . . . .	...	(b) Nil	...	
	(c) Diesel Engines above 25 H. P.	Cal	—	Twelve months	(c) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(d) Marine type diesel engines (i.e., an engine usually supplied with Bell housing, carrying Reverse gear and clutch ; in which Water circle is protected with Zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at a high level to facilitate hand starting).	Cal	(d) 100% M	Twelve months	

(e) Spare parts of diesel engines other than Spares for Road Vehicular type diesel engines.

Cal.

(e) 100% Gen. M

Twelve months

100% Soft M

Twelve months

(e) Certain specified parts of diesel engines are covered by O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-53. Quota will be calculated on the basis of 100% of best year's imports of all spares falling under this serial number or alternatively on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete diesel engines, from the currency area concerned. Licences will be valid only for the import of spares which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than ten per cent. of the face value of the quota licence can be used for the import of the following items :—

- (i) Cylinder blocks.
- (ii) Baseplates.
- (iii) Flywheels.
- (iv) Flywheel keys.
- (v) Piston rings below 6" dia.

Not more than 6½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of thin wall bearings.

31. Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :—

(a) Complete Engines

...

(a) Nil

...

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(b) Parts thereof	Cal.	(b) 100% Gen. M or 10% Gen. on import of complete engines. 100% Soft. M or 10% Soft on imports of complete engines.	Twelve months	
	(c) Out-board Motors	Cal.	(c) 100% Gen. 120% soft M	Twelve months	
32.	Motors & generators of any type or design and component parts thereof.				
	(a) Fractional Horse Power Motors <i>i.e.</i> Motors less than 1 H.P. suitable for D.C. Supply or single phase.	Cal.	(a) 100% M	Twelve months	
	(b) A.C. 3 phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipping motors from 10 to 30 H. P. (i) Type—Standard/High Torque (including loom motors)/Smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—200/220, 400/440 or 500/550. (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical. (iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof/totally enclosed (including fan cooled).	...	(b) Nil	...	(b) & (c) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance if imported as integral part of Plant and Machinery. A motor can be regarded as an integral part when the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 31 H.P. to 50 H.P.	...	(e) Nil	...	(b) (iii) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C.I.
(d) Other types of motors Cal.	.	(d) 100% M Eighteen months.	.	
(e) Parts of motors Cal.	.	(e) 100% Gen. M Twelve months. or 10% Gen. M on imports of complete motors. 100% Soft M or 10% Soft on imports of complete motors.	.	
(f) Generators of the types not covered by O. G. L. Cal.	.	(f) 100% M Eighteen months.	.	A. U. Certain types of generators are covered by O.G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.
(g) Generating sets of types not covered by O.G.L. Cal.	.	(g) 100% M. Eighteen months.	.	
(h) Parts of Generators Cal.	.	(h) 100% Gen. M Twelve months. or 10% Gen. M on imports of complete generators. 100% Soft M or 10% Soft on imports of complete generators.	.	A. U.
33. Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.	Ports	. 100% Gen. M Twelve months. On O.G.L Soft upto 30-9-53.	.	Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this Serial No. But hose exceeding 50 feet in length when imported as part of the main plant will be allowed clearance if the value of the hose does not exceed 5% of the face value of the licence.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
33-A.	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	Ports	125% Gen. M 125% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	N.C. N.C.
33-B.	Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-Conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	Ports	100% Gen. M On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	Twelve months.	An additional licence equal to one fourth of the face value of the licence granted for this S. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts.
34.	Power driven pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps :—				
	(a) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids . . . . .	...	(a) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets —				
	(1) <i>With horizontal spindle.</i> —				
	(i) having delivery outlet 6" dia. and less	Cal.	(b) (1) (i) 20% Gen. M 20% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	(i) A.U. Licences will be valid for the import of multistage pumps having four stages or more for pumping clear water, mine pumps, sewage disposal pumps.

				Applications from actual users will also be considered on merits for pumps mentioned above.	
(if) having delivery outlet above 6" diameter	Cal.	(ii) 75% Gen. M 75% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	(ii) (a) A pumping set is a power driven pump directly coupled to, close coupled to or driven through a belt, chain or gears by a prime motor or a motor, the pumps and the prime-motor or the motor being mounted together on the same bed plate or trolley, and the H. P. of the prime mover or the motor must match the H. P. required to run the pumps at its maximum output.	
(2) With verticle spindle.—	Cal.	(2) 75% Gen. M 75% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a kerosene or petrol engine, a motor of the prohibited category or a diesel engine upto 25 H. P.	Same remarks as against (1) (ii).
(c) Non-Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets	Cal.	(e) 100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.		Same remarks as against (b) (1)(ii).
(d) Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	...	(d) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...		
34-A. Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes, which are component parts of polishing machines.	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
35.	Manual operated pumps and component parts thereof excluding stirrup pumps :—				
	(a) Petrol and H. S. D. pumps and parts thereof	(a) C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Petroleum Division, Ministry of W.H. & S.
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps		(b) Nil		
	(c) Parts	Ports	(c) 50% M	Twelve months.	N.L.
36.	The following articles of machinery not otherwise speci- fied in this schedule when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel produc- tion work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.				
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the Prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.				
	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.	Cal.	75% Gen. M 150% Soft M	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	AU(I) Licences will be grant- ed subject to certain special

<p>(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.</p> <p>(4) Control gear (other than electric) self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting</p>		<p>75% Gen. M 150% Soft M</p>	<p>Eighteen months. Eighteen months.</p>	<p>conditions <i>vide</i> Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952. (II) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix Y. (III) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix Y. (IV) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts, (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bearings, bolting etc if imported along with complete machinery.</p>
<p>(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.</p>	<p>Cal.</p>	<p>50% Gen. M 100% Soft M</p>	<p>Eighteen months. Eighteen months.</p>	<p>A U.(I) Same remarks as against S No 36 (1-4) of Part II (II) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted General or Soft currency licences on basis of 10% of imports of complete machinery. (III) Not more than one per cent. of the face value of licences granted for S No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 'C' of this Book. Same remarks as against S No. 36 (1-4) of Part II</p>
<p>(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarters of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and Sewing machines and parts thereof.</p>	<p>Cal.</p>	<p>75% Gen. M On. O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53</p>	<p>Eighteen months.</p>	

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of L cences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
36-B.	The following Hardware, Iron Mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and pruning knives.				
	(a) Pruning knives	Ports	(a) 10% M	Six months	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
37(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles ; reeds and shuttles ; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms ; bobbins ; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; Jacquard Harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching plates for jacquard cards ; warping mills ; multiple box sleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; heald knitting machines ; dobby cards ; lattices and lags for dobbies ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting hooks ; sewing thread ball making machines ; cumbl finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; mail eyes lingoos ; take up motions ; temples and pickers ; picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines :—				
	(a) Jute bobbins	Cal.	(a) 20% M	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of metallic and plastic bobbins only
	(b) Pickers . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
	(c) Shuttles	Cal.	(c) 100% M	Twelve months.	

(d) Picking bands Cal.	(d) 50% M	(d) Twelve months.	
(e) Picking sticks Cal.	(e) 25% M	(e) Twelve months.	
(f) Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this Serial No. . . Cal.	(f) 50 % Gen. M 100% Soft M	(f) Eighteen months.	(f) (I) Certain stores are in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53. (II) A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II. (III) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of (i) loom sword (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving stead- iers and (iv) card & Gill pins.
37(2). Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by S No 68 of Part V of this Schedule Cal.	50% Gen M or 10% Gen. of imports of com- plete machines 100% Soft M or 10% Soft of imports of com- plete machines.	Eighteen months.	(1) A U. Certain parts are in O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53. (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4) of Part II.
37-A. The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :-			
Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act. 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule. Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.	C C.I.	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd</i>					
38.	Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.	Ports	100% M	31-3-54	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes
38 A.	Electric lighting bulbs, excluding electric bulbs for torches :—				
	(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 watts . . . . .	...	(a) Nil		
	(b) Train lighting lamps . . . . .	...	(b) Nil		
	(c) Studio and projector lamps of B. S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.		(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
	(d) Fluorescent tubes	Ports	(d) 100% M	Twelve months.	N C
	(e) Motor Car Lamps (Auto bulbs)	Ports	(e) 10%	Twelve months.	Licences will be valid for the import of Sealed beam head light lamps only.
	(f) Other lamps	Ports	(f) 100% M	31-3-54	N L
39.	The following electrical instruments and accessories :—				
	(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchrosopes).	Ports	(a) 33½% Gen. M 75% Soft M	Twelve months.	N C

(b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg, Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time Switches, G. P. O Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.	Ports	(b) (i) 33½% Gen. M Twelve 75% Soft M months.	N C
(ii) House Service meters A. C. & D. C. of any capacity.	Ports	(ii) 50% M S x months.	Licences will not be valid for the import of reconditioned house service meters. Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence, can be utilised for the import of A. C. Single phase Meters upto 10 Amp.
(iii) Thermocouples and pyrometers		(iii) On O G L. Gen upto 30-9-53.	
(c) Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, Tumbler Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Cutouts and Lamp holders, Conduit Accessories, Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	Ports	(c) 25% M S x months	(c) (1) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under Serial No 39 (c) can import ornamental and other special type of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares if imported separately, will be treated as glassware (SI No 248 of Part IV)

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
40.	Cable Accessories	Ports	60% M	31-3-54.	Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39(c) of Part II
41.	Conduit Accessories . . . . .	...	...	...
41-A.	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals. Synthetic graphite and amorphous Carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	...	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
42.	Electric Control gear and electric transmission gear . (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA & 22 K.V. on the H. T. Side.	Cal.	(a) 25% M	Twelve months.	

2. The quota will be calculated on the imports of all the articles included under Sl. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders, Bakelite electric accessories *viz.*, Plugs, Sockets, Ceiling roses, Lamp holders, Tumbler Switches and Cutouts can be imported upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750 whichever is higher.

(b) Lighting arrestors & Fuse cut-outs Cal.	(b) 100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles from the respective areas only.
(c) Others Cal.	(c) 100%M	Twelve months.	
Not more than 33½% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of motor starters upto 50 h. p.			
43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not and poles troughs, conduits and insulators design as parts of a transmission system and the fitting, thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :-			
(a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire	(a) Nil		
(b) Steel tubular poles Ports	(b) 100%M	Twelve months.	A.U. Licences will be valid for the import of Solid drawn type only.
(c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of a transmission system	(c) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
(d) Paper insulated power cables	(d) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
(e) High tension insulators	(e) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
(f) Conduits Ports	(f) 10%M	Twelve months.	
(g) Others Ports	(g) 10%M	Twelve months.	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
44.	Electric fans, table and ceiling, and parts thereof				
	(a) Ceiling fans and parts . . . . .	..	(a) Nil		(a) See remarks under (b) below.
	(b) Table fans complete	Ports	(b) 20% M.	31-3-54.	(b) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of fans including pedestal fans and Air circulators.
45	<p>The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches namely :—</p> <p>Electrical control gear and Transmission Gear, namely, Switches (excluding switch boards,) fuses and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.</p>				

(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix "E".	Cal.	(a) 20% M	31-3-54	(a) Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under Serial No. 45. Not more than half of the face value of the licence will be valid for imports of cables having cross-sectional area of less than .003 sq. in.
(b) Others	Cal.	(b) 100% M.	31-3-54	(b) N.C. Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 45 of Part II but import of plastic insulated Cables and wires will be restricted to 10% of the face value of the licences issued for S. No. 45 (b)/II.
46. The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts:—				
(a) Flash light cases	Ports	(a) 10% M.	Six months.	
(b) Carbons . . . . .	...	(b) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53. (c) 25% M.	31-3-54	
(c) Others	Ports			
46-A. Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for Motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction:—				
(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries) . . . . .	...	(a) Nil.		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries).	Ports	(b) 50% M.	Six months.	(b) Licences will not be valid for batteries below 250 A.H. and 150 A.H. at 10 hrs. rate in the 6 volt and 12 volt categories respectively.
	(c) Hearing aid batteries . . . . .	...	(c) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
	(d) Diaphragms for electrolytic cells . . . . .	...	(d) On O. G. L. Gen. up to 30-9-53.		
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights . . . . .	...	(e) Nil.		
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries	Ports	(f) 50% M.	31-3-54.	
46-B.	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	...	Nil.		
47.	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely:—				
	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin-type, not otherwise specified:—	} Ports	60% M.	31-3-54.	
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				
	(b) Two waycleats				
	(c) Spacing insulators				
	(d) Ceiling roses:—				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				
	(e) Joint box cut-out:—				
	(i) fitted				
	(ii) not fitted				

48.	Rubber insulated copper wires and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not :						
	(a) V.I.R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix 'B'.	Cal.	(a) 20% M	31-3-54		Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all wires and cables falling under serial No. 48.	
	(b) Others	Cal.	(b) 100% M	31-3-54		N.C. Quota for sub-item (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48.	
48A.	Electric Exploders	C.C.I.	...	Six months.		Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.	
49.	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Cal.	50% M	Twelve months		Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of "Coal and Colliery tubs".	
50.	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway, Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.						

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART II—contd.</i>					
51.	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.	C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	Licences will be granted under the procedure for Stores ordered by Govt. Railway.
52.	Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in item No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.				
53.	Safety lamps and spare parts	Cal.	50% Gen. M. 100% Soft. M.	Twelve months. Twelve months.	A.U.N.C. In addition, licences will also be granted to the extent of 10% of the face value of licences granted for S. No. 53 Part II for import of bulbs which can be exclusively used in Safety lamps and which are not of the General Lighting Service type, and banned under S. No. 38-A, Part II.

PART III

1.	Sodium Acetate ; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free) ; Chromium Acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C or Formosul L ; Sodium Nitrite ; Shirilan Paste ; Desizing Agents ; Levelling Agents ; Penetrating Agents ; Scouring Agents ; Wetting out Agents ; Emulsifying Agents ; Mordanting Agents ; Turkey Red Oil ; Oil and Grease Removers ; Textile Oiling Agents ; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents ; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling ; and Softening Agents.				
	(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda ; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L ; and Sodium Nitrite.	...	(a) On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil.	...	(b) Nil.		
	(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Synthetic Resin finishing agents.	Bcm.	(c) 10% Gen. 100% Soft.	Twelve months.	(1) N. C. Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively and licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item. An additional licence equal to 20% of the face value of Soft currency licences will be granted for import of Chemicals mentioned under sub-items c (i) and c (ii).
	(ii) Fluorescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite.				(2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent. of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination. Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.
	(iii) Textile preservatives (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).				

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(iv)	Delustring agents other than titanium oxide.				Soaps of any sort (Except heavy metal soaps). Cresols and Phenols. Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc. Chromium acetate and Sodium Acetate.
(v)	Anionic softening agents				
(d)	Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printing agents, Solvents used in Printing Process for textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordants and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free).	Bom.	10% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months.	(1) Quota will be calculated separately for sub-items (c), (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items (c), (d) and (e) respectively. Licences will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item. (2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination. Sulphated castor oil.

Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

Soaps of any sort (Except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenols.

Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.

Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

(3) Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of Industrial Enzymes and Synthetic Mordants.

(4) Not more than 5 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be used for the import of textile oiling agents.

(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free)	.	.	Bom.	10% M.	Six months.	N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and other documentary evidence in proof of their past imports should be only of such chemicals and such oiling agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. 1 of Part III and should not include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different items. Past imports of chemicals and other articles falling under this Serial Number will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of
-------------------------------------	---	---	------	--------	-------------	--

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
--	------------------	-----------------------------	---	---------------------------------	--------------

PART III—contd.

1-A.	Zinc Chloride		Nil		quotas of the articles falling under other Serial Numbers. A declaration to the effect that imports of these articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation of quota for any other article, should be made by the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
1-B.	Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.				
	(a) Dimethylaniline, Rhodamine, Rhodine		(a) On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Dyes derived from coal-tar, and coal-tar derivatives used in any dyeing process,	Bom.	(b) 20% Gen. M. 100% Soft M.	Six months Six months	1. The quota licences will not be valid for the import of Rapid Fast Colours (other than Rapidogen type) and Solubilised vat dyes of IB type of Green and 04B type of Blue.

2. Cotton, raw				2. Actual users' applications will be considered for the import of only Solubilised Vat Dyes—1B type of Green and 04B type of Blue, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
3. Cotton ropes and bandings				3. Not more than one per cent of the face value of the Quota licences for Soft Currency Area may be utilised for the import of Pigment Colours in Emulsion Form—used in Textile Printing falling under S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. schedule.
4. The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp.				Policy announced from time to time by the J. C. C. I., Bombay.
(1) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.	Bcm.	75% Gen. M 150% Soft M	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) All licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions— <i>vide</i> Plant and machinery Handbook, 1952. (ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix Y. (iii) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix Y.

Nil

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
4	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.				(i) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts, (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S. Nos. of the Schedule such as ball bearings, belting etc.) if imported along with complete machinery.
	(a) Folding machines	Bom.	20 % Gen. M	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Certain articles falling under this S. No. are on O.G. L. up to 30th Sept. 1953. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4(1) of Part III.
	(b) Plating machines		100 % Soft M	Eighteen months.	
	(c) Stamping machines				
	(d) Cloth and Yarn baling machines				
	(e) Others	Bom	75 % Gen. M 150 % Soft M	Eighteen months Eighteen months	

- | | | | | |
|--|-------------|--|--|--|
| <p>4(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose</p> | <p>Bom.</p> | <p>75 % Gen. M
150 % Soft M</p> | <p>Eighteen months.
Eighteen months.</p> | <p>A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(I) of Part III.</p> |
| <p>(4) Control gear other than electric, self-acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.</p> | <p>Bom.</p> | <p>75 % Gen.M
150 % Soft M</p> | <p>Eighteen months.
Eighteen months.</p> | <p>A.U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(I) of Part III.</p> |
| <p>(5) Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in Item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule</p> | <p>Bom.</p> | <p>50 % Gen. M
or 10 % Gen.
of imports of
complete machines,
100 %
Soft M or 10 %
Soft imports
of complete
machines.</p> | <p>Eighteen months.
Eighteen months.</p> | <p>A U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(I) of Part III.</p> |
| <p>(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.</p> | <p>Bom.</p> | <p>75% Gen. M
150% Soft M</p> | <p>Eighteen months.
Eighteen months.</p> | <p>A U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4(I) of Part III.</p> |
| <p>5(1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely :—
hald cords and hald knitting needles, warp and weft preparation machinery, and looms, Pirns, dobbies, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen</p> | | | | |

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
	<p>cords, jacquard card punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre, willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dobby harness elastic Cord, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, cumbli finishing machinery, hank boilers, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes lingoes, comber boards and comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines and roller skins, etc.</p>				
	(a) Cotton Healds	Bom.	(a) 10 % M	Twelve months.	A. U.—Licences will be issued only for Healds (Flat Steel Healds) from soft currency area.
	(b) Wire Healds	Bom.	(b) Nil	Twelve months.	
	(c) (i) Steel reeds	Bom.	(c) (i) 10 %	Twelve months	

(ii) Brass reeds Bom.	(ii) 100 % M	Twelve months.	
(iii) All metal reeds Bom.		Twelve months	A. U.
(d) Shuttles Bom.	(d) 10 % M	Twelve months.	Licences will be issued for shuttles for manufacture of automatic looms.
(e) Bol bins and pins Bom.	(e) 7½ % M	Twelve months.	A. U.—Established importers licences will be issued for the following three types in proportion of 50 % : 12½ % : 37½ % :— (1) Weft Pins for Automatic looms. (2) Warper bobbins. (3) Weft Pins above 8 1/4" overall length.
			Metallic bobbins, Plastic bobbins, Paper cones, and Paper tubes will be licensed to Actual Users.
(f) Pickers Bom.	(f) Nil	Twelve months.	A. U.—Licenses will be issued for leather pickers for automatic looms.
(g) Spring Buffers	(g) Nil		
(h) Roller skins			
(i) Sheep roller skins Bom.	(h) (i) 50 % M	Twelve months.	
(ii) Calf roller skins Bom.	(h) (ii) 50 % M	Twelve months	
(i) Picking Bands Bom.	(i) 40 % M	Twelve months.	
(j) Picking Sticks	(j) Nil		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of 1. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART III—contd.</i>					
(k)	Card clothing and card accessories		(k) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
(l)	Hosiery Machines	Bom.			(l) Licences will be issued on the same basis as 'Knit- ting machines' falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.
(m)	Dobbies	Bom.	(m) 20% Gen. M 100% soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	
(n)	Lags and lattices for dobbies	Bom.	(n) 50%	Twelve months	
(o)	Doubling machines	Bom.	(o) 20% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	
(p)	Card cans	Bom.	(p) 20% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	
(q)	Others	Bom.	(q) 100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	A.U. (i) Certain articles falling under this Serial Number are on O.G.L. Soft.

				(ii) Same remarks as against Serial Number 4 (i) of Part III.
5(2). Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. M or 10% Gen. on imports of Complete machines.	Eighteen months.	A. U. (i) Certain parts are on O.G.L. Soft upto 30th Sept. 1953.
		100% Soft M or 10% Soft on imports of Complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (i) of Part III.
				(iii) For Component parts of hosiery machines licences will be issued on the same basis as for Component parts of knitting machines falling under S. No. 6 of Part III.
5(A). Machine Cloth	Bom.	100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Six months Six months	
6. Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power.				
(a) Complete machines	(a) Bom.	40%	Twelve months.	Licences will not be valid for the import of the type of machines included in Appendix 'F'.
(b) Component parts	(b) Bom.	75% Soft M or 7½% Soft on imports of Complete machines.	Twelve months.	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV</i>					
1	Animals, living, all sorts	C.C.I.		Six months	Applications for horses should be made through Turf Clubs for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration. Applications for other animals will also be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
2.	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54	N. L.
3.	Fish, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54	
4.	Fish, salted, wet				
5.	Fish, salted, dry				
6.	Fish, unsalted, dry				
7.	Fish maws, including singally and sozille and sharkfins				
8.	Butter, cheese and ghee	I.T.C.	75% M .	Six months	N.C.
9.	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	I.T.C.	40% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	N.C. Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 9, 10 and 74/IV they will be valid for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
10.	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	40% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months. Twelve months.	N.C. Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV.
11.	Coral, unprepared	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	

12.	Cornies		Nil			
13.	Shells		Nil			
14.	Ivory, unmanufactured	I.T.C.	50% M.	Six months	A.U.	
15.	Plants, living, not other wise specified	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications for Plants and bulbs of special types should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration.	
16.	Rubber Stumps	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	Applications should be made through State Directors of Agriculture for <i>ad hoc</i> consideration.	
17.	Potatoes	I.T.C.	100%M	31-1-54	N.L. N.C. Licences will be valid for import of Seed Potatoes only and for shipment up to 31st January 1954 only.	
18.	Vegetables of all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	100%M	31-3-54	N.L.	
19.	Coconuts	I.T.C.	100%M	31-3-54		
20.	Cashewnuts		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...		
21.	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts and cashewnuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved not otherwise specified and excluding dates.	I.T.C.	(a) 100%M	Twelve months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No. Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for imports of 'Fruits candied and crystallised'.	
	(b) Dates		(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.			

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
22.	Currants	I.T.C.	100%M	Twelve months.	
23.	Coffee, not otherwise specified		Nil		
24.	Coffee, canned or bottled		Nil		
25.	Tea		Nil		
26.	The following spices, whether ground or unground namely :—				
	(a) Cardamoms, Cassia, cinnamon	I.T.C.	(a) 100%M	Twelve months.	N.C. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the articles included under sub- item (a) only.
	(b) Pepper		(b) Nil		
27.	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground	I.T.C.	100%M	Twelve months.	N.C.
28.	Nutmegs	I.T.C.	100%M	Twelve months.	N.C.
29.	The following unground spices namely :—				
	(a) Mace	I.T.C.	(a) 100%M	Twelve months.	N.C. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of 'Mace' only.

	(b) Chillies and ginger	(b) Nil	
30	Betelnuts I.T.C.	50%	Six months. N.C.
31	Vanilla beans I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54
32	Grain, not otherwise specified including broken grain but excluding flour :—		
	(a) Oats I.T.C.	(a) 100%	Six months A.U. Actual user applications should be made to Ports only
	(b) Maize and Barley C.C.I.		(b) Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(c) Others	(c)	
33	Flour, not otherwise specified	Nil	
34	Sago Flour	Nil	
35	Sago, Tapioca, and Tapioca flour	Nil	
36	Vegetable Seeds—		
	(a) Cauliflower Seeds		(a) To meet the requirements of July—Dec' 53, licences issued for Jan.— June 1953 are being doubled— <i>vide</i> Public Notice No. I.T.C. (PN)/ 53 dated 20th June 1953.
	(b) Mother seeds C.C.I.		Six months (b) Applications from Estab- lished importers will be con- sidered <i>ad hoc</i> . A copy of the application should be endorsed to the Ministry of Food and Agriculture (Seeds Section).
	(c) Others C.C.I.		Six months Applications from Established importers and big actual users such as nurseries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority]	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	I.T.C.	20% M	Six months	A.U.N.L. Actual users' licences will be granted for cocoa-beans and seeds for growing fibre flax and ramie only. Actual users applications should be made to ports.
38	Copra or coconut kernel	I.T.C.	100% M	Twelve months.	A.U.
39	Oilseeds, non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	...	Nil	...	
40	Rubber seeds . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
41	Hops	I.T.C.	50% M	Six months	A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to ports.
42	Fodder, bran and pollards . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
43	Wattle extract . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
44	Wattle bark . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
45	Barks, for tanning, excluding wattle bark . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	

46.	(a) Cutch	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53		
	(b) Gambier I.T.C.	(b) 25% M.	Six months	
47.	Olibanum and frankincense Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U.
48.	Gum, Arabic	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
49.	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cowrie), and Dammer (including unrefined batu) but excluding rosin.	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Rosin I.T.C.	(b) 50% M	31-3-54	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of 'Rosin' only.
50.	(1) Stick lac	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(2) Seed lac I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of stick lac and seed lac.
51.	Opium	Nil	...	
52.	Cinchona bark	Nil	...	
53.	Canes and rattans I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	
54.	Stearine (glyceride of Stearic acid) I.T.C.	25% M	31-3-54	
55.	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding stearine. ...	Nil		
56.	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black. ...	On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-53.	...	
57.	Deleted . . . . .	...	...
58.	Lard, not canned or bottled	Nil	...	
59.	Bees-wax Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. For the manufacture of cosmetics only.
60.	Tallow (including tallow tablets) Ports	30% M	Six months	A.U.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
61.	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified, excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.	...	(a) Nil	...	
	(b) Palm oil	I.T.C.	(b) 100%	Six months	A.U. Applications from actual users should be made to the C.C.I. through the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) Development Wing, New Delhi.
	(c) Tung oil and Chinawood oil	I.T.C.	(c) 100%M	Six months	A.U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Chinawood oil and Tung oil only. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.
62.	Coconut oil	Ports	100%M	Six months	A.U. Quota licences will be granted subject to the proviso that not more than half the face value of the licence will be used for the import of Coconut Oil and the balance half will be used for the import of Copra and Coconut kernel.
63.	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely groundnut and linseed,	...	Nil		

64.	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified— (a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonated products (b) Others	Ports	(a) Nil (b) Nil	Six months ...	A.U.
65.	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard	I.T.C.	50% M	31-3-54	Although licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. (i) 65, (ii) 66, & (iii) 78 & 79 (vii)/IV—others on the basis of past imports of individual items, they can be utilised for the import any of the articles falling under these S. Nos. subject to the condition that not more than one-third of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under a S. No. other than the one for which the quota licence has been granted.
66.	Fish, canned	I.T.C.	20% Gen. M 50% Soft M	Six months Six months.	Please see remarks against S. No. 65/IV.
67.	Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
68.	Sugar, excluding confectionery . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
69.	Molasses . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
70.	Confectionery including chocolate covertures in 1/2 lb slabs	I.T.C.	5% M	Six months	N.L.
71.	Sugar-candy . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
72.	Cocoa and Chocolate, other than confectionery	I.T.C.	5% M	Six months	N.L.
73.	Biscuits and cakes	I.T.C.	15% M	Six months	N.L.
74.	Milk foods for infants	I.T.C.	40% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months. Twelve months.	N.C. Same remarks as against S. No. 9/IV.
75.	Vegetable product, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.	I.T.C.	30% M	Six months	Please see remarks against S. Nos. 76—76-A, Part IV.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
75-A.	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled	I.T.C.	20% M	Six months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. No. 75-A Part IV only.
76.	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	30% M	Six months	Joint quota for all articles included under S. Nos. 75, 76 to 77-E of Part IV excluding Saffron. Licences granted, under this quota will not be valid for the import of Saffron for which a separate quota has been fixed against S. No. 79 of Part IV.
76-A.	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.				
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.	I.T.C.	30% M	Six months	Not more than one-third of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles falling under S. Nos. 76-A, 77-B, 77-C, 77-D and 77-E/IV. Please see remarks against S. Nos. 76 and 76-A of Part IV.
77-A.	Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified . . .				
77-B.	Asparagus, canned . . .				
77-C.	Vegetables, canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers.				
77-D.	Canned fruits of the following description, namely :— Apricots, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit saladas composed of not less than 80 per cent. in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.				
77-E.	Pineapples, canned				

78.	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified.	...	...	Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV.
79.	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.			
	(i) Semolina . . . . .	...	(i) Nil	
	(ii) Self-raising flour	Ports	(ii) Nil	Six months A.U.
	(iii) Saffron	I.T.C.	(iii) 40% M	Six months Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Saffron whether falling under this S. No. or under S. No. 75, Part IV. The licence will be valid for the import of Saffron in any packing.
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit	I.T.C.	(iv) 30% M	Six months Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of essences not containing spirit only.
	(v) Chicory	I.T.C.	(v) Nil	Six months A.U.—Licences will be issued to actual users on the basis of 50% of half of their best year's imports.
	(vi) Yeast	C.C.I.	(vi) ..	Six months Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(vii) Others	I.T.C.	(vii) 40% M	Six months (a) Joint quota for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV excluding Semolina, Self-raising flour, Saffron, chicory and Essences not containing spirit. Licences issued will not be valid for the import of Pearl Barley, cookies, and candles even if they fall under these S. Nos.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(b) Import of Corn Flakes and other breakfast foods in cartons and packets will not be allowed against licences granted for S. Nos. 78 and 79/IV. Please also see remarks against S. No. 12 (b) V and those against S. No. 65/IV.
80.	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.	C.C.I.	(a) Nil	Six months	A.U.—Actual user applications will be considered only from firms having approved packing facilities.
	(b) Others . . . . .	...	(b) Nil.		
81.	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Mineral water and thermal mud	I.T.C.	(a) 100% M	31-3-54	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of these articles only.
	(b) Others . . . . .	...	(b) Nil		
82.	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85 and 89 (Bitters only) respectively, they can be utilised for
83.	Wines	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54	
84.	Brandy, gin and whisky	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54	

85.	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54	imports of any or all the articles falling under those S. Nos. other than rum. Not more than one-third of the total value of the licence granted under these S. Nos. can be utilised for imports of ale and beer falling under S. No. 82 IV. Licences will be normally granted to those who possess excise licences. But in the case of importers with Headquarters in the States where complete prohibition is in force, licenses will be granted subject to the condition that goods on arrival, will, if necessary, be bonded with customs and transported out of the State under suitable excise supervision.
86.	Deleted.				
87.	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	I.T.C.	...	Six months	N.C. The detailed licensing policy is given elsewhere in Appendix. H
88.	Perfumed Spirit	I.T.C.	20% M	Twelve months	N.L.
89.	Bitters and rum—				
	(a) Bitters	I.T.C.	(a) 40% M	31-3-54	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of bitters only. Please also see remarks against S. Nos. 82, 83, 84, 85, Part IV.
	(b) Rum . . . . .	...	(b) Nil		
90.	Denatured spirit . . . . .	...	Nil		
91.	Vinegar in casks . . . . .	...	Nil		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
92.	Oilcakes—				
	(a) Cotton seed cake	I.T.C.	(a) 20%	Six months	
	(b) Others . . . . .	..	(b) Nil		
93.	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	N.L.
94.	Cigars	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	N.L.
95.	Cigarettes	I.T.C.	10% M	31-3-54	N.L. Licences will be valid for the import of permissible varieties of smoker's requisites falling under S. Nos. 327 and 329 of Part IV.
96.	Tobacco unmanufactured	I.T.C.	100% M	Six months	A.U. Licences for Jaffna Tobacco will be granted with quantity as Limiting Factor.
97.	China clay	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. Applications for processed clay for the use of paper, rubber, ceramic, textiles and paint industries will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
98.	Salt	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U. Vacuum Dried Salt only will be licensed to manufacturers of Butter.
99.	The following building and engineering materials, namely, chalk, lime and clay. . . . .	...	Nil	...	Import of Ball clay is covered by O.G.L. up to 30-9-53.

100.	Cement, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	100% M	Twelve months.	A.U. Actual users' applications should be made to Ports.
101.	Portland cement, excluding white portland . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
102.	Stone prepared as for road metalling . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
103.	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	Joint quota for S. Nos. 103 and 234/IV. Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of articles made of stone or marble.
104.	Coal, coke and patent fuel . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
105.	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	} C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	The detailed policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, Part IV is given elsewhere in Appendix G.
106.	Mineral Oil :—				
	(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.				
	(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps, and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.				
107.	Deleted.				
108.	Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof, excluding antifouling compositions. ...		On O.G.L. soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
109.	Drugs and Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule. I.T.C.		...	Six months	A.U.N.C. The detailed licensing policy is given elsewhere in Appendix H.
110.	Deleted.				

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
111.	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine.	I.T.C.	30% M	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of articles falling under S. No. 111 and S. No. 112, but licences will not be valid for the import of Saccharine tablets.
112.	Saccharine tablets.				
113.	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives	...	Nil	...	
114.	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphate.	I.T.C.	5% M	Six months	Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Quinine alkaloid, Quinine Sulphate, Quinine bi-Sulphate, Quinine hydrochloride and Quinine bihydrochloride.
115.	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Sanitary towels	I.T.C.	(a) 100% M	31-3-54	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of sanitary towels only.
	(b) Other Toilet requisites N.O.S.	I.T.C.	(b) 30% M	Six months	N.L. (b) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of— (a) Tooth paste. (b) Tooth powder.

- (c) Talcum powder.
- (d) Shaving soap and
- (e) Shaving cream.

Quota will, however, be calculated on the basis of imports of all toilet requisites (except Sanitary Towels) included in this Serial Number.

- (2) In addition, not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licences issued under S. No. 115 (b)/IV may be utilised by Established Importers for the import of the following :—

- (i) hair pins and hair curlers ;
- (ii) Permanent hair waving fluids ;
- (iii) hair dyes and
- (iv) hair conditioning (medicated) cream and lotions.

116.	Cinematograph films , not exposed	. . . . .	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...
117.	Cinematograph films, exposed	. . . . . I.T.C.	80% Gen. M. 100% Soft M.	Twelve months.

- (1) Licences for import of educational cinema films will be granted by the "Ports" on the merits of each case, outside the quota for import of the articles to Est. importers or Educational institutions provided satisfactory evidence is produced to show that the films are educational in nature and

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV.—contd.

are required for exhibition in schools and colleges and other educational institutions. For this purpose the intending importers should furnish full particulars about the films as follows :—

- (i) Whether the film desired to be imported has been produced by a non-commercial organisation such as the various bodies of the United Nations, the Red Cross and so on. Proof in this respect may be furnished.
- (ii) Whether the importer in India is an educational institution or other similar body.
- (iii) Whether the film is being imported by a firm, which is not otherwise engaged normally in the exhibition of cinema films.

(40) Literature relating to the films sought to be imported should be furnished to the Licensing authority.

(2) In addition to licences that may be issued to established importers for exposed cinema films, applications for the import of a limited number of cinema films produced in non-English speaking countries will also be considered on merits on a quarterly basis.

Intending importers should apply to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, giving full particulars of the film or films which they wish to import, including any available literature relating to them. They should also indicate the terms on which the films will be imported along with their own position and standing in the film trade of the country.

118. Deleted.

119. Deleted.

120. Deleted.

121. Deleted.

122. Plumbago and graphite On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53. ...

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers.	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
123.	Printer's ink	I.T.C.	40% Gen. M 40% Soft M	Six months Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only :— (i) Newsprinting ink, (ii) Photogravure ink, and (iii) Developing ink.
124.	Lead Pencils	I.T.C.	30% M	Six months	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all lead pencils. Licences will be valid only for the import of superior quality Pencils whose c.i.f. value is not less than Rs. 16 per gross. (ii) Licences for lead pencils can be utilised for the import of pencil sharpeners (S. No. 278/IV). (iii) Not more than one per cent of the face value of the licences for lead pencils

				can be utilised for the import of rubber erasers (S. No. 46/v)
				N.L.
125. Slate Pencils	I. T. C.	5% M	31-3-54	
126. Pine Oil	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	..	..
127. Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding pine oil	I.T.C.	40% M.	Six months	A. U. Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV. The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils :— (a) Lemon grass oil (b) Palma rosa oil (c) Sandalwood oil (d) Eucalyptus oil. Actual users licences will not be valid for the import of orange oils, in addition to the oil specified at (a) to (d) above. Actual user applications should be made to Ports.
128. The following Natural Essential oils namely :— Citronella, Cinnamon, and Cinnamon leaf.				
129. The following natural Essential oil, namely :— Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rose and peppermint				
130. Essential oils, syntehctic	I.T.C.	40% M	Six months	A.U.
131. Camphor	I.T.C.	50% M	Six months	N.C.
132. Perfumery, not otherwise specified— (a) Resinoids	I.T.C.	(a) 40% M	Six months	(a) A.U. Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of individual sub-items they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under other sub-items of this serial No.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
					Actual users applications should be made to Ports.
	(b) Musk oil	I.T.C.	(b) 100% M	Six months	(b) A. U. Same remarks as against (a) above
	(c) Patchouli leaves	Ports	(c) Nil	Six months	(c) A. U. Same remarks as against (a) above
	(d) Others	I.T.C.	(d) 10% M	Six months	
133.	Soap, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	Nil.		
134.	Soap toilet . . . . .	..	Nil.		
135.	Soap, household and laundry . . . . .	..	Nil.		
136.	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, Belt cement and Belt dress- ing :—				} Quota will be calculated only on the basis of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned at (a) to (e). Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota. Actual user applications should be made to Ports.
	(a) Leather polish	I.T.C.	(a) 20% M	31-3-54	
	(b) Metal polish	I.T.C.	(b) 50% M	31-3-54	
	(c) Car polish	I.T.C.	(c) 20% Gen. M. 50% Soft M.	31-3-54 31-3-54	
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions	I.T.C.	(d) 50% M	31-3-54	
	(e) Other polishes and compositions	I.T.C.	(e) 25% M	Six months A.U.	

137.	Candles . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
138.	Glue, not otherwise specified, excluding belt dressings.	} I.T.C.	10% M	31-3-54	N.L. Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 and 139 Part IV.
139.	Glue, clarified, liquid				
140.	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships.	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	
141.	Fireworks, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months	
142.	Matches, undipped splints and veneers . . . . .	..	Nil.		
143.	Hides and skins, not otherwise specified:—				
	(a) Chrome splits . . . . .	..	(a) on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
	(b) Leather splits	Ports	(b) Nil.	Six months	A. U.
144.	Hides and skins, raw or salted . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
145.	Skins (other than Fur Skins), tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.	..	Nil.	..	
146.	The following leather manufactures, namely :—				
	Saddlery, harness, trunks, and bags . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
147.	Leather cloth including artificial leather	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months	
148.	Manufactures of leather not otherwise specified:—				
	(a) Leather boards	Ports	(a) Nil.	Six months	A. U.
	(b) Others. . . . .	..	(b) Nil.	..	
149.	Fur skins, dressed . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
150.	Rubber, raw	C. C. I.	Nil.	Six months	A. U. Licences will be granted for the following grades of rubber only :— (1) Crepe rubber (2) Sheet rubber (3) Scrap rubber (4) Latex and (5) Synthetic rubber.
151.	Firewood . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers. 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
152.	Furniture and cabinetware not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings.		Nil.	..	
153.	Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
154.	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	..	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	..	
155.	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo . . . . .	..	Nil.	—	
156.	Writing paper:—				
	(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.	I.T.C.	(a) 40% M	Six months	
	(b) Note paper	I.T.C.	(b) 10% M	Six months	Not more than 25% of the face value of the licence will be valid for writing pads and envelopes.
157.	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 % of the fibre content.	I.T.C.	50% M	Six months	A. U. N. C.
158.	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.				

159.	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	I.T.C.	40% M	Six months	A. U. Stereo packing paper is in O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.
160.	Packing and wrapping paper	I.T.C.	50% M	Six months	A. U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all packing and wrapping paper but licences will <i>not</i> be valid for the import of Kraft paper weighing 39 grammes per square metre and above. Actual user licences will be granted only for specialised types of Kraft and other packing and wrapping paper.
161.	Deleted.				
162.	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post	..	On O. G. L.	..	Gen. upto 30-9-53.
163.	Deleted.				
164.	News papers, old, in bags and bales	I.T.C.	30% M	Six months	
165.	Steel pens (<i>i.e.</i> , pen holder nibs)	I.T.C.	50% M	31-3-54	
166.	Duplicating stencils	I.T.C.	100% M	Six months	A. U. Actual user licences will be granted only for Duplicating stencil paper for manufacture of Duplicating stencils, applications for which should be made to Ports.
167.	(i) Fountain pens	I.T.C.	(i) 15% M	31-3-54	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fountain pens but licences will be valid for the import of pens of not less than Rs. 25 (C. I. F.) each.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

(u) Parts of Fountain pens , , , , , I.T.C. (ii) 10% M

Six months

Licences for fountain pens can be utilised for the import of fountain pen ink upto 24% of the face value of the licences or upto Rs. 750 whichever is less.

(1) Licences for parts of fountain pens will not be valid for import of barrels and fountain pen caps, whether made of gold, silver or any other material.

(2) General and Soft currency licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufactures of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 (C.I.F.) each.

168. Articles made of paper and papier mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms, including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.

(a) Printed advertising material supplied free of charge.

On O.G. L.
Gen. upto
30-9-53.

(b) Printed advertising material *not* supplied free of I.T.C. charge.

..

Six months

(b) Applications will be considered *ad hoc*. Licences upto a value of Rs. 1,250 will, however be granted freely.

(c) Others I.T.C.

(c) 50% M

Six months

(1) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under this Serial No. excepting printed advertising materials. The import of fountain pen ink will be permissible only upto a value not exceeding 10 % of the face value of the import licences. Licences will not be valid for the import of copying and coloured pencils whose C. I. F. value is less than Rs. 20 per gross.

(2) The licences will not be valid for import of the following articles falling under Serial

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importer	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV.—contd.

No. 168-IV :—Paper bags, carbon paper, adhesives such as, gloy paste, greeting cards, fountain pen and pencil sets, and writing ink other than fountain pen ink.

(3) Quota licence-holders for this item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to the value of their quota licence, against which only the artist's materials specified elsewhere in Appendix I can be imported.

169. Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.

170. Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.

On O. G. L.
Gen. upto
30-9-53.

171.	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture postcards) on paper or cardboard.	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	
172.	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoons.	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months	A. U. Actual users should submit applications to the Jt. C. C. I., Bombay. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
173.	Silk waste and noils	..	Nil	..	
174.	(a) Textile materials, the following :— Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53 (b) Nil	..	
175.	Silk yarn including thrown silk, warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :— (a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine Tram (<i>i.e.</i> , Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread. (b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread. I.T.C. (c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	..	(a) Nil (b) 25% M Six months (c) Nil	..	A.U. Actuals user applications should be made to Ports-
176.	Silk sewing thread	..	Nil	..	
177.	Artificial silk yarn and thread	Ports	20	Six months	1. (i) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports during any one financial year during the period 1945-46 to 1950-51 (both years inclusive). (ii) Applications from actual users will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay only. Licences will be granted to the following categories. The

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—Contd.

applicants should specify the category under which he is applying for a licence :—

- (a) The three Art silk Mills Associations at Bombay Amritsar and Calcutta. (Member mills should not apply separately for licences).
- (b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.
- (c) Handloom Weavers ; (Applications from handloom weavers should be made through their Co-operative Societies or Associations which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available directly to handloom weavers. Such applications should be sub-

mitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the States concerned.

(d) Manufactures of gas mantles, etc.

2. Licence holders will not be permitted to utilise more than 5% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 and 150 deniers art silk yarn in bright finishes. They will however, be permitted to utilise their licences to import staple fibre yarn against their licences if they so desire. The licensing policy as indicated above was announced in Public Notice No. 89— I.T.C. P.N./53 dated 8.6.53

178.	Hand knitting wool	I.T.C.	100%M	Twelve months.	N. C.
179.	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread	I.T.C.	75%M	Six months	N. C.
180.	Cotton twist and yarn—				
	(a) Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above	} Bom.	(a) 60%M	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences for this item will only be valid for the import of cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
181.	Cotton sewing thread	} I.T.C.	75%M	Six months	N. C. Joint quota for S. Nos. 181 and 182, Part IV.
182.	Cotton darning thread				
183.	Twist and yarn of flax or jute		Nil		

A. U. licencees for hand loom Co operative Societies in consultation with Textile Commissioner.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

184.	Fabric not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.	..	Nil	..	..
185.	Fabrics not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months	Joint quota with S. No. 190/IV.
186.	Khaki air blue, baratheia and other woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	I.T.C.	25% M	Twelve months	(i) Joint quota for S. Nos. 186, 187, 191 and 192 Part IV.
187.	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shawl cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				(ii) Established importers who are maintaining their own tailoring establishments and selling woollen garments manufactured or tailored from the imported woollen piece goods will be granted licences on a quota of 40 per cent. of half of best year's imports, instead of the 25 per cent. quota fixed for these S. Nos. Those applicants who wish to avail themselves of this concession should also submit an auditors certificate in the form given in Appendix J.

(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of water-proofed woollen Clothing.

188.	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent cotton :—				
	(a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saris & scarves)	} I.T.C.	10%M	Six months	
	(b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics				
	(c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified.				
189.	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent Silk.	I.T.C.	10%M	Six months	
190.	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk but more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent artificial silk.	I.T.C.	10%M	Six months	Joint quota with S. No. 185/IV.
191.	Khaki, air blue, baratheia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool.	} I.T.C.	25%M	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. Nos. 186 and 187, Part IV.
192.	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.				
193.	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool but containing more than 50 per cent and more than 90 per cent cotton.	I.T.C.	10%M	Six months	
194.	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool or 50 per cent cotton.	I.T.C.	10%M	Six months	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
195.	The following cotton fabrics, namely :—Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allover :—				
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave	I.T.C.	(a) 100%M	31-3-54	Quota for sub-item (a) will be calculated on the basis of past imports of these articles only.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens	I.T.C.	(b) 30%M	31-3-54	N. L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of velvets and velveteens and also corduroys falling under this S. No. but licences will be valid for the imports of 'velvets and velveteens' only.
	(c) Others	I.T.C.	(c) 10%M	31-3-54	N. L.
196.	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread. . . . .	...	Nil	...	
197.	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48 (3) (b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff	...	Nil	...	

Act, 1934 :—Bed sheets, Bed Spreads, holstercases, counterpanes, table cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, shawls, cotton socks, towels, umbrella coverings.

198.	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in Item No. 48 (3) (c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	...	Nil	...
199.	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48 (1), 48 (3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48 (7), 48 (9) or 48 (10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	...	Nil	...
200.	Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	10% M.	Six months
201.	Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods or other fabric of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48 (1), 48 (4), or 48 (5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.	I.T.C.	10% M.	Six months
202.	Fents, being bonafide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.	I.T.C.	10% M.	Six months
203.	Ribbons	I.T.C.	5%	Six months N. L.
204.	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months N. L.
205.	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohia .	I.T.C.	5%	Six months N. L.
206.	Manufacture of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV.—contd.</i>					
207.	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	...	Nil	...	
208.	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . .	...	Nil	...	
209.	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute	...	Nil	...	
210.	Hemp manufactures . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
211.	Oil cloth and floor cloth	I.T.C.	25% M	31-3-54	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of oil cloth and floor cloth but licences will not be valid for floor cloth.
212.	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified		Nil		
213.	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting. . .		Nil		
214.	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	I.T.C.	20% M.	31-3-54	
215.	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	I.T.C.	75% M.	31-3-54	
216.	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	I.T.C.	5%	Six months	Licences will not be valid for the import of vests.

217.	Cotton knitted fabrics.		Nil			
218.	Lace and embroidery		Nil			
219.	Deleted					
220.	Second-hand clothing	I.T.C.	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months	Licences will be valid for the import of woollen second-hand clothing only. Please see remarks against S. Nos. 186 & 187-IV.	
221.	Water-proofed clothings		Nil			
222.	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery					
223.	Apparel and hosiery not otherwise, specified.	I.T.C.	30% M.	31-3-54	N. L.	
224.	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use.		Nil			
225.	Deleted.					
226.	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding.					
	(a) Flax hose	I.T.C.	(a) 50% M.	Six months	A.U. Licences will be valid for the import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only. Actual user applications should be made to Ports.	
	(b) Linen thread.	I.T.C.	(b) 40% M.	Six months		
	(c) Others . . . . .	...	(c) Nil			
227.	Second hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	...	Nil			

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
228.	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	I.T.C.	10% M.	Six months	Joint quota for S. No. 57/V. Not more than one per cent of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of boot polish.
229.	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made by leather.	...	Nil		
230.	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	20% M.	31-3-54	N.L.
231.	Fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun-shades :—				
	(a) Umbrella ribs	I.T.C.	(a) 40% M.	Six months	(a) Licences will be issued subject to the condition that not more than one eighth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of 'fluted ribs'. If applicants desire to import fluted ribs' alone they will be granted licences on the basis of 2 1/2 per cent of half of best years imports of all types of Umbrella ribs. The applicant's choice of either of the above alternatives should be made clear in the applications.
	(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	

232.	Parasols and sunshades	I.T.C.	10%M.	Six months	
233.	Umbrellas	I.T.C.	10%M.	Six months	
234.	Articles made of stone or marble	I.T.C.	50%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 103-IV
235.	Deleted.				
236.	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles.	...	Nil		
237.	Firebricks	I.T.C.	20%M.	Twelve months.	
238.	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	I.T.C.	25%M	Twelve months.	(i) Certain specified refractories are in O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53. (ii) Established Importers will also be granted an additional licence for import of either 'Iron Cement' or 'Glass Building Blocks', equal to 5 per cent. of half of best year's imports of articles falling under Serial No. 238-IV according as the Established Importers desire. (iii) N.C. for import of 'Glass Building Blocks' only. (iv) A. U. for refractory coatings like 'Brickseal' only, applications for which should be made to Ports.
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified:—				
	(a) Burkfield and other water filters and mortars and pestles of big sizes.	I. T. C.	(a) 100%M	31-3-54	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 20% M	Six months	N.L. Although licences will be granted separately for No. 239 (b), they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under Serial Numbers 239(b), 240 and 243 of Part IV.	
240. China and porcelain all sorts, not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	20% M	Six months	N. L. Joint quota for Serial Numbers 240 and 243 Part IV. Please see also remarks under serial 239 (b)-IV. Certain articles of laboratory ware made of China and porcelain are covered by O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	
241. Earthenware pipes and sanitaryware :—					
(a) Earthenware pipes	I.T.C.	(a) 10% M	Six months		
(b) Sanitaryware	I.T.C.	(b) 75% M	Twelve months.	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of sanitaryware only and licences will be valid for the import	

						of sanitaryware other than Indian type closets and articles specified elsewhere in Appendix K.
242.	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain :—					
	(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles	I.T.C.	(a) 20% M	ix months		Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all tiles excluding broken glazed tiles but licences will be valid for Earthenware glazed tiles and porcelain tiles.
	(b) Broken glazed tiles	I.T.C.	(b) 10% M	Six months		
243.	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs. and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter.	I.T.C.	20% M	Six months		N. L. Joint quota for Serial Numbers 240 and 243 Part IV Please see also remarks under Serial No. 239(b)-IV.
244.	Sheet and Plate Glass	I.T.C.	50% M	Six months		Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of sheet glass between 13 ozs. and 32 ozs. Not more than 20 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be used for the import of sheet glass of 12 ozs. and below and above 32 ozs.
245.	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers	I.T.C.	20% M	31-3-54		N. L. (a) Licences will be granted for the import of heat resisting glass tableware but not more than half of the face value of licences can be used for the import of other glass tableware (excluding glass tumblers).

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					(b) Glass tumblers forming an integral part of glass tableware such as lemonade sets will, however, be allowed to be imported against licences granted for Serial Number 245 IV.
246.	Glass tumblers . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
247.	Glass bottles and phials :—				
	(a) Feeding bottles	I.T.C.	(a) 50% M	Six months	Licence holders will also be permitted to import rubber teats and valves at the rate of a set of two for each feeding bottle.
	(b) Aerated water bottles—'Codd' type only	I.T.C.	(b) 30%	Six months	A. U. Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(c) Others	C.C.I	(c) Nil.	Six months	A. U. for (i) Vaccine and penicillin vials. (ii) Glass marbles for use in special bottles. (iii) Milk bottles from the soft currency area only.

2. Applicants for articles falling under (iii) above, besides, submitting the usual Director of Industries Certificates, should also furnish the following :—

- (a) Make and capacity of automatic machines installed.
- (b) Actual output during the calendar year 1951 certified by the firms' auditors.
- (c) Specifications of the bottles needed and special characteristics, if any, of these bottles which make it difficult to obtain them from indigenous sources.
- (d) Any documentary evidence to show what efforts have been made to locate supplies from indigenous sources and in particular copies of correspondence with manufacturing firms in India.

248. Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified, and lacquered-ware :—

(a) Vacuum flasks	I.T.C.	(a) 30% M	Six months	(a) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of flasks upto one pint capacity.
(b) Heat resisting glassware	I.T.C.	(b) 15% M	31-3-54	(b) Quota will be based on imports of all articles, other than vacuum flasks, falling under S. No. 248, Part IV but licences will be valid for the import of heat resisting glassware only.
(c) Others	I.T.C.	(c) 10% F	Six months	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
249.	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
250.	Electric bulbs for torches :				
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3·8	I.T.C.	(a) 10% M	Six months N. L.	
	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage between 3·8 and 6·5.	I.T.C.	...	Six months.	(b) An additional licence for half the face value of the licence granted under sub-item (a) will be granted for the import of torch bulbs of voltage between 3·8 and 6·5.
251.	Deleted.				
252.	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
253.	Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	Joint quota for S. Nos. 253 and 255-IV. Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of cut stones. Import of precious stones falling under S. No. 253-IV will also be allowed in terms of Public Notice No. 18-I.T.C. (P. N.)/53 dated 22nd Jan. 1953 reproduced as Appendix L.

254.	Pearls, unset	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	Joint quota for S. No. 255 and 253-IV.
255.	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of cut stones.
256.	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	...	Nil	...	
257.	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) & silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made.	...	Nil	...	
258.	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	...	Nil	...	
259.	Gold or gold plated pen nibs	I.T.C.	25%/M	Six months	N.L.A.U. General and soft currency licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2,000. This limit will be increased to Rs. 8,000 in the case of sole agents of fountain pens valued at not less than Rs. 25 c.i.f. each. General and soft currency licences will be issued to actual users also.
260.	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.	} Ports	25%	Six months	A. U. Licences will be granted <i>ad hoc</i> to actual users like hotels catering for tourists traffic and applications should be made to the C.C.I.
261.	Cutlery plated with gold or silver				
262.	Jewellery and Jewels . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
263.	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.	...	...	...	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without a licence.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
264.	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely :— Sign-boards and the following articles of domestic hollowware, namely :— Basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalis, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	...	Nil	...	
265.	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold', etc.	...	Nil	...	
266.	Mercury . . . . .	...	O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
267.	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium—				
	(a) Domestic hardware	I.T.C.	(a) 10% M	31-3-54	(*) Licences will not be valid for the import of 'aluminium cooking utensils.' (**) Pressure Cooker can be imported against licences granted under Serial Nos. 267 (a) and 268 (a) Part IV.
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof	I.T.C.	(b) 20% M	31-3-54	Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b).

268.	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium—				
	(a) Domestic hardware	I.T.C.	(a) 60% M	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 267 (a)/IV.
	(b) Stoves and parts thereof	I.T.C.	(b) 20% M	31-3-54	Quota for stoves and parts thereof will be calculated on the basis of imports of "Stoves of all types and parts thereof". An additional licence equal to half of the face value of the Stoves licences will be granted, against which only "Stoves, wick and spirit type" can be imported. Joint quota for S. Nos. 267 (b) and 268 (b).
269.	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified :—				
	(a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pot . . . . .	...	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. ... upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Enamelled iron bath tubs	I.T.C.	(b) 50% M	31-3-54	
	(c) Others . . . . .	...	(c) Nil	...	
270.	Garden tools, other than pruning knives	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U. Actual users applications from Nurseries only will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for the following tools :— 1. Secateurs 2. Lopping shears 3. Hedge shears 4. Mowing machines 5. Budding knives 6. Pruning saws
271.	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium	} I.T.C.	50% M	Six months	(i) Joint quota for Serial Nos. 271 and 272, Part IV.
272.	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium				

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
					<p>(ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of hurricane lanterns of the wick type.</p> <p>(iii) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Incandescent Oil Pressure lamps of the hurricane type upto 400 C. P.</p> <p>The following spare parts only } can be imported against the } licence :—</p> <p>(i) Pump valves with head washers.</p> <p>(ii) Brass nipples or injectors.</p> <p>(iii) Clay mantle holders.</p> <p>(iv) Spare parts of Tilley lamps.</p> <p>(v) Spare parts of Incandescent lamps other than reservoirs and reflectors.</p>

					(vi) Burners for use in lamps of types other than hurricane lantern and incandescent pressure lamps.
					Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of heat resisting glass including chimneys, gloves and strips for use in Incandescent lamps.
273	Incandescent mantles	I.T.C.	20% M	31-3-54	N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of mantles but will not be valid for the import of art silk mantles.
274.	Zip fasteners	L.T.C.	20% M	Six months	
275.	(a) Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools and agricultural implements.	I.T.C.	(a) 30% Gen. M 80% Soft M	Six months Six months	(i) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of 'Wrist Watch Straps'. (ii) Licences for 'metal frames and fittings' will be granted only to actual users for the manufacture of leather goods only. (iii) Licences granted under S. No. 275, Part IV will not be valid for import of articles specified in Appendix M. (iv) Articles of Boot and Shoe grindery falling under S. No. 36 Part I will not be allowed imports against this S. No.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Garage Tools	C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix N.
276.	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
277.	Safety razor blades	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months	Licences issued for 'Safety razor blades' will not be valid for import of blades whose c.i.f. value is below Rs. 3-8-0 per 100 blades. Licences for safety razor blades may also be utilised for the import of safety razors.
278.	Cutlery, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	I.T.C.	40% M	31-3-54	N.L. Forks and spoons falling under Serial Number 268 Part IV can also be imported against licences for cutlery.
279.	Metal furniture and cabinetware . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
280.	Printing type	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	
281.	The following printing materials, namely :—leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture,	I.T.C.	50% M	31-3-54	Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture.
282.	Deleted.				

283.	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	
284.	Domestic refrigerators :—				
	(a) complete	I.T.C.	(a) 20% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months Six months	
	(b) Parts thereof	I.T.C.	(b) 75% Gen. M or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators. 100% Soft M or 10% of complete domestic refrigerators.	Six months Six months	Licences will be granted for specific parts needed for servicing and maintenance of existing refrigerators, except cabinet shell, complete cabinet, inner porcelain liners and complete doors. Licences will not be valid for import of parts classified under other Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule, unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the Customs that the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any other purpose except as a part of a domestic refrigerator.
285.	Typewriter ribbons . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
286.	Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons:—				
	(a) complete.	I.T.C.	(a) 33½% Gen. 200% Soft	Twelve months	Applications from manufacturers/assemblers will however be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by C.C.I.
	(b) parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.	I.T.C.	(b) 100% Gen. M or 10% Gen on the basis of imports of complete typewriters. 100% Soft M or 10% Soft on the basis of imports of complete typewriters.	Twelve months	

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
287.	Domestic Sewing Machines, complete	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	
288.	(a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	I.T.C.	(a) 20% on the basis of imports of complete machines only.	Six months	Licences for parts of sewing machines will not be valid for the import of metallic or wooden arms and beds of sewing machines and sewing machine needles. The licence will be valid for import of spare parts only from the country from which the licence holder had imported the original machines in the basic year.
	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines. . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53	...	
289.	Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including wireless Transmission Apparatus, etc.	I.T.C.	7%M	Twelve months	Licences will be valid for the import of Radio Sets of 9 valves and above, radio-grams, communication type receivers and car radio receivers only.

290. Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.	15% Gen. M or 7½% Gen. on imports of complete radios. 33½% M Soft or 10 % Soft on imports of complete radios.	Twelve Months.	
291. Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete . . . }	...	...	...	Recognised assemblers of motor Cars etc. will be informed of their allocations separately.
292. Motor cars including taxi cabs . . . }	...	...	...
293. Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	I.T.C.		Twelve months.	N. C. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix P.
294. Motor cycles and motor scooters,—				
(i) Motor Cycles and Scooters	I.T.C.	100%M	Twelve months.	N.C.
(ii) Auto-attachments	I.T.C.	30%M on the basis of imports of motor cycles and scooters.	Twelve months.	N.C.
295. Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	...	Twelve months.	N. C. The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix P.
296. Motor omnibuses chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	...	...	...	Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed their allocations separately.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
297.	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	...	Twelve months.	N.C. The detailed policy is given in Appendix P.
298.	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	...	Nil	...	
299.	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	33½% M	31-3-54	
300.	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	I.T.C.	20% M	Six months	Cycle dynamo lamps may be imported against licences for cycles at the rate of one lamp per cycle.
301.	Parts and accessories of Cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed e.g., steering tubes.	I.T.C.	15%	Six months	
302.	X-Ray film	...	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	

303-	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding I.T.C. X-Ray films.	50% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Six months Six months	<p>N.C. (i) Although licences will be granted separately for articles falling under S. Nos. 303 and 305 of Part IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the goods falling under these two S. Nos.</p> <p>(ii) Licences for these items can be used for the import of Photographic Flash Bulbs.</p> <p>(iii) Firms having past imports of both photographic sensitised material and photographic chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their July-December 1953 licence granted for photographic materials falling under these S. Nos. for the import of photographic chemicals from the soft currency sources only. Licence holders who wish to take advantage of this should apply to the Jt. C. C. Imports, Bombay, whether or not the licences were issued by him, enclosing their July-December 1953 licence for photographic goods and materials and chemicals falling under S. Nos. 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which they wish to utilise the licence for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals. A list of chemicals (which is not in the prohibited category) which the firm</p>
------	--	---------------------------	--------------------------	---

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

wishes to import should also be enclosed. The decision of the J.C.C.I., Bombay, as regards the extent to which this permission would be given will be final.

(iv) It has also been decided that not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the General and Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of following accessories from the area concerned regardless of their classifications.

(a) Dark Room Safe Light-filters.

(b) Dry mounting irons.

(c) Dry mounting tissues.

(d) Tank Developing (either rubber, porcelain, earthenware, plastic or stainless steel).

(e) Flash attachment for cameras.

(*) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences or Rs. 1000/- whichever is less can be utilised for the import of (a) other flash mounting requisites and (b) Photo albums.

It is not necessary to present the licences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

304.	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	I.T.C.	. 100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	31-3-54
305.	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	I.T.C.	. 50% Gen. M 100% Soft	Six months Six months
307.	Artificial Teeth	I.T.C.	. 100% M .	31-3-54
308.	Clocks and Watches and parts thereof :			
	(a) Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.	I.T.C.	. (a) 20% M	Twelve months.
	(b) Parts of clocks	I.T.C.	. (b) 40% M	Twelve months.
	(c) Time pieces i.e. one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	I.T.C.	. (c) 50% M	Twelve months.

N.C. Same remarks as against S.No. 303/IV. Certain items of photo apparatus are covered by O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.

(b) A.U. Licences for parts of clocks will not be valid for the import of hands, plates, dials and pendulums. Actual users applications will be considered *ad hoc* for springs and clock movements only.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(d) Watches and parts thereof	I.T.C.	(d) 50% M	Twelve months.	Licence holders of of this Sub-serial No. will be permitted to import watch straps whether made of metal or otherwise to the extent 2% of the face value of the licence.
309.	Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines :				
	(a) Complete gramophones	I.T.C.	(a) 10% M	Six months	(a) (i) Licences will be granted separately for the articles falling under each sub-item on the basis of imports of articles of the respective sub-items only. (a) (ii) Licence holders of complete gramophones can, if they so desire, import long playing records and long playing needles against their licences.
	(b) Gramophone needles	I.T.C.	(b) 50% M	Six months	

(c) The following parts, namely :

- (1) Gramophone motor & parts
- (2) Sound box and parts
- (3) Automatic brakes and parts

} I.T.C. . (c) 100% M Twelve months

(c) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where record changer forms the major constituent, can get a quota for import of record changers on the basis of 66 2/3% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

(d) The following parts namely :

- Record changers
- Record players
- Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof

} I.T.C. . (d) 100% M Twelve months.

(e) Long playing records, records for learning languages and records of high artistic or educational value. C.C.I. ...

Twelve months (e) Applications will be considered *ad hoc*.

(f) Others

(f) Nil ...

310. Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified. I.T.C. .

133 1/3% M Twelve months

(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of mouth organs assessable as toys under Item No. 84 of the Indian Customs Tariff.

(ii) Applications from established importers for the import of pianos and new items such as radionics organ, piano-players etc., will be considered *ad hoc* on production of proof that their quota licence is inadequate.

311. Percussion caps Ports .

100% M Twelve months.

N.C. Licences will be granted only to holders of licences under the Arms Act. The

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—*contd.*

312. Save where otherwise specified all articles which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air guns) all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making, loading closing, or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by Notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, excluding percussion caps.

313. Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 :

applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of the District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Arms Act.

(a) Same remarks as against S. No. 311 and also subject to the following.

(b) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Numbers 312, 313, 314 and 316.

(c) Licences will also be subject to the condition that the Firearms on arrival will not be disposed of except in accordance with the instructions to be given by the Secretary in the

Ministry of Home Affairs, or the Government of the State in which the importer is carrying on his business.

Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas & air pistols not otherwise specified but excluding parts & accessories thereof.

314. Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.

- (a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles, and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
- (b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
- (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks
- (d) Revolver cylinders
- (e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.

(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridges for rifled arms.

(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms

315. The following arms, ammunition and military stores :—

(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service entitled to wear Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or Police uniform.

(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a Gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or, in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.

Ports

75% M

Twelve months.

N.C.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV—contd.

	(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.				
	(d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.				
	(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.				
316.	Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value ; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and dabs intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.				
317.	Cartridge cases filled and empty	Ports	100% M	Twelve months.	N.C. Importers may if they prefer as an alternative apply for a licence for the import of cartridge cases, filled and empty, on the basis of

10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of arms falling under S. Nos. 312, 313, 314 and 316. Remarks against Serial No. 311 are also applicable.

318.	Coral prepared	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	N.L.
319.	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
320.	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
321.	Paint and varnish brushes	I.T.C.	50% M	31-3-54	N.L.
322.	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes	I.T.C.	(a) 20% M	31-3-54	N.L.
	(b) Tooth brushes	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	N.L.
323.	Brooms	I.T.C.	10%	Six months	N.L.
324.	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms				
	(a) Artists' brushes	I.T.C.	(a) 100% M	31-3-54	N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only.
	(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 20% M	31-3-54	N.L.
325.	Toys, games, playing-cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-bladders, balloons and toys.				
	(a) Fishing hooks		(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
	(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls		(b) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(c) Educational toys	I.T.C.	(c) 100% M	31-3-54	(c) N.L. (I) The following types of articles will be considered as educational toys for purposes of licensing as well as for calculation of quota. 1. Meccano sets, building sets and construction sets. 2. Construction sets of aeromodels. 3. Toy models of electrical out-fits for demonstration of the working of electric lamps, bells, etc. 4. Toy models of engines worked by steam power. 5. Toys for teaching sewing, weaving, knitting and painting.

6. Toys for teaching hand-crafts like fret work, leather work, modelling etc.

7. Toys for teaching telegraphy and working of buzzers, morse keys, etc.

(II) Articles which are in the nature of games, puzzles, mechanical toys, ready made toys, dolls, etc., will not be considered to fall under the class of educational toys and will not, therefore, be allowed to be imported against this licence.

(d) Golf balls I.T.C. . (d) 100% M 31-3-54

(e) (i) Billiard Accessories including Billiard Cushions, cloth, cues, chalk and tips ; I.T.C. . (e) 100% M Six months
 (ii) Golf Clubs.
 (iii) Roller Skates.
 (iv) Steel fishing rods.
 (v) Skulling Exercisers (rowing machines) ;
 (vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c. i. f. value of each *without* guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively.
 (vii) Bats for cricket and table tennis provided the c. i. f. value of each is not below Sh. 35 and Sh. 4 respectively.
 (viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.

(f) Playing Cards I.T.C. . (f) 10% M Six months

N.L. Applications from recognised sports Associations will be considered *ad hoc* by the C.C.I.

(*) Basic imports of the articles specified in (vi) and (vii) irrespective of the value of the individual item will be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota but the licenses to be issued will be valid only for the import of the articles falling within the value range specified against these items.

(**) Applications from recognised sports Associations will be considered *ad hoc* by the C.C.I.

N.L.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART IV—contd.</i>					
(g) Others		I.T.C.	(g) 10% M . . .	Six months	N.L. Not more than 20% of the face value of licences issued for sub-item (g) can be utilised from the import of toys.
326.	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	I.T.C.	30% M . . .	Six months	N. L. Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of hand sewing needles.
327.	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium	I.T.C.	30% M . . .	31-3-54	N.L. Joint quota for S. No. 327 and S. No. 329 (b). Licences will not be valid for the import of 'Ash trays'.
328.	Smoker's requisites—Pipes	I.T.C.	50% M . . .	31-3-54	N.L.
329.	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and Pipes :—				
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form	I.T.C.	(a) 100% M . . .	31-3-54	N.L.
	(b) Others	I.T.C.	(b) 30% M . . .	31-3-54	N.L. Joint quota for S. No. 327 and S. No. 329 (b). Licences will not be valid for the import of 'Ash trays.'

330.	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including Photographs and picture post-cards) not otherwise specified.	} C.C.I. . . . .	..	Six months	Applications from Artists Museums, etc. and also other deserving applicants will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
331.	Art, works of, not otherwise specified				
332.	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	} I.T.C.	100% Gen. M 100% Soft M.	31-3-54	Models of Human Jaw are on O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.
333.	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.				
334.	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	I.T.C.	100% M	31-3-54	N.L. Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of philatelists accessories, viz., hinges and albums only.
335.	Brake fluid	I.T.C.	10% Gen. 12½% Soft	Six months Six months	
336.	Buttons, other than metal	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 326/IV.
337.	Empty gelatine capsules	I.T.C.	100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	31-3-54	N. L.
338.	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
339.	Synthetic stones	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	Please see also Appendix L.
340.	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth	I.T.C.	40% M	Six months	

PART V

1.	Pulse . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53	...
2.	Wheat . . . . .	...	Nil	...

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
3.	Wheat flour . . . . .	...	Nil	...	A. U. Licences for edible cornflour will be issued to actual users having approved packing facilities only. The quantity that will be licensed to actual users will be considered on merits of each application in consultation with the Dev. Wing of the Min. of C. & I.
4.	Starch & farina	Ports	Nil	Six months	
5.	Chromosol S. F. Chromaline and other Chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).	...	Nil		
6.	Dyeing and tanning substances all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles specified in S. No. 5 of this part of this Schedule.		On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
7.	Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding oilbanum and frankincense.	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
8.	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix G.

9.	Cod liver oil	Ports	33½%	Six months	A. U. Licences will be granted to the manufacturers of Sodium Mordant and the tanning industry only. Actual users applications should be submitted through Dev. Wing (I.A. Ch.) to the Ports.
10.	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil :—				
	(a) Sperm oil . . . . .	...	(a) O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(b) Others	Port	(b) 20% M	Six months	
11.	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated	Ports	10% M	Six months	
12.	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (Wheat flakes, corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Ports	(a) 20% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months Six months	
	(b) Breakfast foods (Wheat flakes, Corn flakes, Processed Oats and Shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.	Ports	(b) 10% Gen. 30% Soft.	Six months Six months	(i) Breakfast foods in paper cartons will also be allowed import against licences for S. No. 12 (b)—Part. V. (ii) Corn flakes in cartons and packets are classified under S. No. 12 (b) of Part V and cannot therefore be imported against S. Nos. 78-79/IV.
13.	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	100% M	Six months	A.U.N.L.
14.	Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores including antimony ore.	...	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
15.	(a) Asphalt including Gilsonite but excluding asphalt emulsions.	...	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53	...	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—certd.</i>					
	(b) Asphalt emulsions	Ports	...	Six months	A U. Licences will be granted to actual users for making high-grade waterproof Krafts.
16.	Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch	Ports	100% M	Twelve months.	A. U.
17.	(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P.	C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix 'G'.
	(b) Liquid paraffin	C.C.I.	100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months.	Licences will be valid for the import of liquid paraffin of B. P. and. U.S.P. specifications only. Licences will be granted subject 'to the conditions that importers are required— (a) to sell the article to the following only :— (i) Chemists and Drug-gists licensed under the Drugs Act, (ii) <i>Bonafide</i> industrial users namely, manu-facturers of cosmetics.

(b) to maintain a record of sales and submit returns to the Petroleum Division, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply, New Delhi, every month.

18.	Kerosene, also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix G.
19.	Motor spirit	C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix G.
20.	Lubricating oil, that is. oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	C.C.I.	...	Twelve months.	Detailed policy is given in Appendix G.
21.	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	...	Nil	...	
22.	Chemicals not falling under any other serial of this Schedule :				
	(a) Caustic Soda	Ports	35% FM	Six months	(i) Quota for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of their best year's imports during anyone of the five financial years ending 1950-51. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of Rayon Grade Caustic Soda.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No of I.T.C Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

(iii) Actual users will be granted licences for half of their certified requirements only. If, however, actual users are eligible to apply as established importers by virtue of their direct imports when the item was subject to free licensing or on the O. G. L. during the basic period mentioned in para (i) above, the value of their quota licence will be deducted from the value of half of their requirements and actual user licences will be issued for the balance only. If the value of the quota licences is higher than half of their requirements, an actual user licence will not be granted. Actual users should state in their applications whether they are entitled to and are applying for a quota licence.

(iv) Licences will be granted to actual users for their full requirements of Rayon Grade Caustic Soda.

The licensing policy as indicated above was announced in Public Notice No. 85-ITC (PN)/53, dated the 2nd June, 1953.

(b) Other Chemicals		Ports	...	Six months	The detailed policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix R. Certain items are on O.G.L. (Gen.) and (Soft) upto 30-9-1953.
22-A.	Gas Cylinders when imported filled with gas	. . .	On O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-1953.		Provided gas is also covered by O.G.L.
23.	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder	. . . Ports	25%M	Six months	A.U. 1. Applications from Municipalities and State Governments for their requirements will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C. Imports. 2. Licences will be valid only for the import of stabilised bleaching powder containing a minimum of 30% chlorine.
24.	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	. . . . .	...	...	Detailed policy is given in Appendix R.
25.	Sulphur :—				
	(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent.	. . .	(a) O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(b) Refined sulphur	. . . . .	(b) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and (b)	C.C.I.	...	Six months	Intending importers who have firm offers in hand should address the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) Dev. Wing, Min. of C. & I. with full details.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
26.	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	Ports	20%	Six months	(i) Quotas for established importers will be calculated on the basis of half of their best year's imports during any one of the five financial years ending 1950-51 (ii) The quota licences will not be valid for the import of heavy natural soda ash. The licensing policy as indicated above was announced in Public Notice No. 85-ITC (PN)/53, dated the 2nd June, 1953.
27.	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	...	...	...	Detailed policy is given in Appendix R.
28	The following chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum). (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	... ... ...	... ... ...	... ... ...	Detailed policy is given in Appendix R.

29.	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.	...	...	...	Detailed policy is given in Appendix R.
	(a) Selenium . . . . .	...	(a) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(b) Others . . . . .	...	...	...	(b) Detailed policy is given in Appendix R.
30.	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	...	...	...	Detailed policy is given in Appendix R.
31.	The following chemicals, drugs and Medicines namely :— Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acid, anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zinc compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.	...	...	...	Detailed policy is given in Appendix R. Certain items are under O. G. L. Gen. and Soft upto 30-9-53.
32.	Anti-plague serum . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
33.	Aluminium powder and paint :—				
	(a) Aluminium powder and paste	Ports	(a) 25% M	Six months	
	(b) Aluminium paint . . . . .	...	(b) Nil		
	Paints, colours and Painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers.				
35.	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following :—				

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for established importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.				
	(b) White lead, genuine dry				
	(c) Zinc White, genuine dry				
	(d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist				
36.	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely :—				
	(a) Red lead, reduced, dry				
	(b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist				
	(c) Zinc white, genuine moist				
	(d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist				
37.	The following paints, colours and painter's materials, namely, barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 :—				
	(a) Harmless food colours	Ports	(a) 100% M	Six months	A. U. N. L. Quotas will be calculated separately for each of the sub-items under (a), (b), (c) and (d).

(b) Water and oil colours Ports	(b) 60% M	Six months	N. L. Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes consisting of water colours in the form of cakes.
			Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix I subject to the conditions specified therein, provided that the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensing authority concerned by documentary evidence that they have been primarily dealing in artists' materials.
(c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes. Ports	(c) 25% M	Six months	A. U. N. L.
(d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere Ports]	(d) 16½% Gen. M 20% Soft M	Six months Six months	A. U. (i) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix S.
			(ii) Quota licence holders for this sub-item will also be allowed an additional licence equal to five per cent of the face which only licences againstials specify the artists' mater I can be imported subject in conditions stated there

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(e) Titanium Dioxide	C.C.I.	(e) Nil	Six months ¹	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(f) Lithopone	C.C.I.	(f) Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(g) Other manufactured paints, distemper, varnishes and lacquers.	...	(g) Nil		
38.	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	Ports	100%M	31-3-54	
39.	Explosives, namely, blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuze.	...	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53		
40.	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral superphosphates.				

(a) Rock phosphate Ports	(a) 100% Gen. M Six months 100% Soft M Six months	
(b) Sodium nitrate Ports	(b) 80% Gen. M Six months 80% Soft M Six months	
(c) (i) Muriate of Potash Ports	(c) (i) 125% M Six months.	A. U. Applications for actual users should be made to C. C. Imports, New Delhi.
(ii) Sulphate of Potash Ports	(ii) 100% M Six months.	
(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates	(d) Nil	
(e) Nitrogenous Fertilisers	(e) Nil	

41. Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes :—

(i) (a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps. Ports	(i) (a) 100% M Twelve months.	
(b) Rubber contraceptives Ports	(b) 100% Gen. M 31-3-54 on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	
(ii) Giant motor and motor cycle tyres, tubes and flaps and solid tyres but excluding bicycle tyres and tubes, tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes. Ports	(ii) 100% M Twelve months	(ii) (a) Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which are specified elsewhere in Appendix T.
		(ii) (b) Applications for A-20 and B-20 types of tyres will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the C.C. imports.
(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere. Ports	(iii) 50% Gen. M Twelve months 100% Soft M Twelve months	(iii). Licences for tyres and tubes will be valid for the import of sizes other than those which are specified elsewhere in Appendix T.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(iv) Rubber battery containers	C.C.I.	(iv) Nil	Six months	A. U.
	(v) Rubber thread for doobby harness manufacturers	Ports	(v) 50%M	Six months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of rubber thread only. Licences will be granted for rubber thread of over 55 gauge only.
	(vi) Ebonite rods and Sheets	---	(vi) Nil		
	(vii) Sectional Air bags	Ports	(vii) 100%M	31-3-54	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Sectional air bags only.
	(viii) Others	---	(viii) Nil		
42.	(a) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding Agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, and veneers.		(a) On O.G.L. Gen upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Plywood, sandalwood, Agarwood, tagarwood, and veneers.		(b) Nil		
42-A.	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	Cal.	5%	Six months	

43	Wood pulp . . . . .	...	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.			
44	Printing paper (other than coloured) which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre (i.e., Newsprint other than coloured newsprint).	...	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.			
45.	Cigarette paper	Ports	Nil	Six months	A. U.	
45-A.	Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	Ports	5% M	Six months.		
46.	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand-rollers for cyclostyling :—					
	(a) Rubber erasers	Ports	(a) 5% M	31-3-54	(a) N. L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past imports of rubber erasers only.	
	(b) Others . . . . .	...	(b) Nil			
47.	Wool, raw, and wool tops :—					
	(a) Wool, raw (merino and cross-breds only) and wool tops	...	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.			
	(b) Wool raw (other than merino and cross-breds) .	Ports	(b) Nil	Six months	A. U. Shoddy wool and wool waste are not covered by O.G.L. Actual user applications for Shoddy, wool and wool waste and wool raw (other than merino and cross-breds) will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .	
48.	Woollen yarn, not otherwise specified	Ports	40% M	31-3-54	A. U. Joint quota for S. Nos. 48 and 49, Part V. Imports of mixed Yarn containing not less than 50% wool will be allowed against licence for articles under these S. Nos.	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
49.	Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	Ports	40% M	31-3-54	Same remarks as against S. No. 48/V.
50.	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of hair belting.	Bom.	Nil	Six months	Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by J.C.C.I. Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
51.	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.	Ports	50% M	31-3-54	
52.	Apparel containing rubber . . . . .	...	Nil		
53.	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	Ports	75% M	31-3-54	
54.	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	Ports	50%	Six months	Joint quota for S. Nos. 54 and 55/V.
55.	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber	Ports	50%	Six months	Joint quota for S. Nos. 55 and 54/V. Licences will be valid for hose required for fire fighting

						provided the bursting pressure required is above 200 lbs. per sq. inch.
56.	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood pulp.	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U.	
57.	Boots and shoes containing rubber	I.T.C.	10% M	Six months	Joint quota with S. No. 228/IV. Same remarks as against S. No. 228/IV.	
58.	Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .	..	Nil	.	.	
59.	Covered crucibles for glassmaking	Ports	50% M	31-3-54	.	
60.	Deleted.					
61.	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Ports	10%	Six months	Imports of diamond unset and uncut will also be permitted in terms of Public Notice No. 18-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53 dated 22nd January, 1953 reproduced as Appendix L.	
62.	Steel helmets . . . . .	..	Nil			
62-A.	Radium	C.C.I.	Nil	Six months	A. U. For hospital and laboratory use only.	
63.	The following articles of builder's hardware, hinges, locks and bolts :—					
	(a) Door locks (not pad locks)	Ports	(a) 25 % M	Six months		
	(b) Suit-case locks	Ports	(b) 25% M	Six months	A. U. For manufacture of suitcases.	
	(c) Hinges	Ports	(c) 25% M	Six months.		
	(d) Others . . . . .	..	(d) Nil			
64.	Deleted.					

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

65. The following articles of machinery, not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage :—

(i) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime-mover is not separable from the operative parts.

(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.

(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

(*) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.

(ii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix Y.

(iii) Attention is also invited to Note in Appendix Y.

(iv) Not more than 10 per cent. of the face value of the licence for machinery may be utilised for spare parts (other than those for which a separate licensing policy is indicated against different S-Nos. of the Schedule such as, ball bearings, belting etc. if imported along with complete machinery.

- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

(i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery . . . Ports

75% Gen M. Eighteen months.
150% Soft. M. Eighteen months.

A.U.N.C.

(ii) Cinema Machinery (including Studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for the production of Cinema films). Ports

.. ..

For detailed policy please see Appendix. U.

(iii) Oil crushing and refining machinery . . . Ports

75% Gen. M Eighteen months.
150% Soft M. Eighteen months.

A.U.N.C.

(iv) Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment . . . Ports

75% Gen. M Eighteen months.
150% Soft M Eighteen months

A.U.N.C. Licences to Oil Companies will be granted on the recommendation of Ministry of W. H. S. (Petroleum Div.).

(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators:—

(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type) . . . Ports

50% Gen. M Eighteen months.
50% Soft M Eighteen months.

A.U. Quota will be calculated on the basis of best year's imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners only from the respective areas.

(b) Other types Ports

100% Gen. M Eighteen months.
100% Soft M Eighteen months.

A.U.N.C. (i) In calculating quotas for the sub-item the previous imports of Unit-type Air Conditioners will not be taken into account.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

(ii) General licences will be valid for the import of only the following :

- (1) Refrigerating machinery for preservation of perishables.
- (2) Refrigerating machinery for air conditioning.
- (3) Condensing Units.
- (4) Vertical-refrigerating compressors.
- (5) Centrifugal refrigerating compressors.
- (6) Hermetic and semi-hermetic compressors.
- (7) Air-diffuser units.
- (8) Ice plants with the exception of bloc or can ice plants.

(iii) Soft currency licences will be valid for the import of all the items mentioned under general licences above and also for :—

- (9) Self contained Commercial Refrigerating Units
- (iv) 10 per cent of the face value of both General and Soft currency licences may be used for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification for Import Trade Control Purposes :—
- (1) Condensers.
 - (2) Receivers.
 - (3) Air filters.
 - (4) Controls.
 - (5) Gauges.
 - (6) Valves.
 - (7) Refrigeration Tools.
 - (8) Copper Pipes.
 - (9) Tubes and fittings.
 - (10) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
 - (11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charge.
 - (12) Humidistats.
- A. U. N. C.

(vi) Sugar manufacturing and refining machinery . Ports

75% Gen. M

Eighteen months.

150% Soft M

Eighteen months.

(vii) Machinery required for other Industries and Ports undertakings.

75% Gen. M

Eighteen months.

150% Soft M

Eighteen months.

A. U. N. C.

65. (5) Component parts, as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority‡	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).	Ports	..	..	For detailed policy please see Appendix U.
	(ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.	Ports	50% Gen. M 100% Soft M or 10% Gen. or Soft on imports of complete machines	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A. U. N. C. (1) Same remarks as against Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V. (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952 which also contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery will generally be applicable.
	(iii) Parts of machinery when required for industries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Ports	50% Gen. M 100% Soft M or 10 % Gen. or Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	A. U. N. C. Same Remarks as against S.No. 65(1-4) of Part V. Certain items are covered by O. G. L.
15. (6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used				

exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof.

(a) Office machines and parts thereof :

(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	..	Nil.	..
(ii) Duplicators, Power driven	Ports	100% M	Eighteen months
(iii) Other office machines and parts thereof	Ports	100% Gen. M on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	
(b) Others . . . . .	..	On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	

Licences will be issued only for accounting and Statistical types machines.

66. Automatic Blackout control switches . . . . .	..	Nil.	..	
67. (i) (i) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo-blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film and Treadle Printing Presses.	Ports	50% Gen. on O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	Twelve months.	A.U.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of S.I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(44) Treadle Printing Presses	Ports	(44) 25% M	Twelve months.	Additional licences for spare parts of Treadle printing presses will be granted valid for General and Soft Currency areas on the basis of a quota of 10% of half of best year's imports of Treadle printing presses from General as well as Soft Currency areas respectively.
	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of Machinery specified in clause (4) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Ports	100% Gen. M On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	Twelve months.	Alternatively, general licence can be obtained on the basis of 10% of half of best year's imports of complete machines.
68.	(a) Rubber Blankets for printing presses . . . . .	..	(a) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.		
	(b) Rubber hoses and hose pipes and rubber washer for boilers.		(b) Nil.		
69-A.	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.		On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	..	
70.	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof				

(i) Complete lifts	. . . . .	C.C.I	100% M	Eighteen months.	A. U. Licences will be issued to Established importers subject to a minimum of one lift. Regarding Actual Users consideration will be given for buildings having six storeys or more.
(ii) Parts of lifts	. . . . .	..	100% (on imports of parts) or 10% (on imports of complete lifts)	Eighteen months	
71	Stirrup pumps and Trailer pumps				
	(a) Stirrup pumps	: : : : : .	Nil.		
	(b) Trailer pumps	: : : : : Ports	100%	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
72	Deleted.				
73	Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pug mills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugar cane juice :-				
	(a) Sugar juice boiling pans	. . . . . Ports	(a) 75% M	Six months	Not more than 15% of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of sugar juice boiling pans of 72" diameter and below.
	(b) Others	. . . . . ..	(b) Nil	..	
74.	The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators scarifier harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hay-tedders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn				

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders, and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines, or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture :—

- (i) Tractors
- (ii) Power driven, agricultural machinery and spare parts for agricultural tractors and tractors drawn agricultural implements.
- (iii) Others

.. ..
.. ..
.. ..

Policy is given in Appendix 2.)

75. The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for

Ports . 25% Gen.
On O.G.L. Soft
upto 30-9-53. Twelve
months.

18

which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.

76.	Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	Ports	. 10% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.
77.	Air Raid Sirens . . . . .	..	Nil	..
78.	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic.	Ports	. 25% Gen. M 40% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.

Certain Instruments, apparatus etc. are in O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.

(i) Licence holders of electric fittings falling under S. No. 78/V can import ornamental and other special types of glassware spares for their electric fittings upto 5% of the face value of the licence even though the spares, if imported separately will be treated as glassware (S. No. 248 Part IV).

(ii) General licences will not be valid for the import from the dollar area of certain instruments and appliances shown elsewhere in Appendix V.

79.	Electro-medical apparatus including ultra violet and infra red lamps for medical treatment.	..	On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	..
80.	Deleted.]			

Please also see Appendix Z.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
81.	Deleted.				
82.	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	Ports	...	Twelve months.	A.U. for [Tramway Companies.
83.	Deleted.				
84.	Deleted.				
85.	Deleted.				
86.	Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule :				
	(i) Auto Rickshaws	Ports	(i) 60% M (on the basis of imports of motor cycles and Scooters) or 260% (on the basis of imports of Autoricksaws).	Twelve months.	(i) N.C. Tyres and tubes as detailed in Appendix T.... will not be allowed to be imported against licences issued for this S. No. Additional licences equal to 15% of the face value of the licence granted for this sub-item will be issued for the import of spare parts.
	(ii) Trailers	Ports	(ii) 20% M	Twelve months.	(ii) Same remarks as against (i) above but applications for

N. C. will not be considered.

(iii) Parambulators and parts thereof . . . Ports . 5% . . . Twelve months

(iii) Same remarks as against (ii) above.

(iv) Others . . . Ports . (iv) 100% . . . Twelve months.

(iv) Same remarks as against (i) above.

87. Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.

88. All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment.

Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under any other Serial No. of this Schedule.

C.C.I.

...

Twelve months.

Applications for the import of these articles will be considered *ad hoc* in consultation with the Director General, Civil Aviation, New Delhi. Applications for spares etc. should indicate the specific parts etc. desired to be imported.

89. Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections :—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder

90. Light ships . . .

91. Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.

Bom.

...

Twelve months.

Applications will be considered in consultation with the D.G., Shipping. Licences will not be granted for the import of boats and barges upto 150 ft. made of timber/steel.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

92. Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this schedule.

(a) Water meters	Ports	(a) 100% M	Twelve months.	A. U.
(b) Leader films	Ports	(b) 100% M	Twelve months.	
(c) Weighing machines and parts thereof	Ports	(c) 100%	Twelve months.	

A.U. (i) Quota licences issued to established importers will not be valid for the import of the following categories of machines which are manufactured in India.

- (a) Beam scales (upto a maximum of 72" size).
 (b) Weighbridges (steel yard type) (upto a maximum of 50 Tons capacity).
 (c) Portable platform scales (upto a maximum of 2 Tons capacity) (Steel yard or dial type excluding difference Weigher).

(ii) Actual users' applications may, however, be considered for the three categories of machines mentioned under (a), (b) & (c) above provided satisfactory evidence is produced regarding their inability to procure supplies from within the country.

(d) Yarn & Cloth testing machines . . . . .	...	(d) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-35.	...
(e) Gas masks and refills . . . . .	...	(e) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...
(f) Geometry Boxes . . . . .	...	(f) Nil	...
(g) Surveying and mathematical instruments the following, Ports namely :—		(g) 25% M	Twelve months.
(i) Dumphy level 18" & 14" with stands . (ii) Reversible levels 14" with stands. (iii) Engineer's levels and levelling staves. (iv) Levelling staves (Telescopic 3 pieces) from 10 to 18 feet. (v) Prismatic Compasses. (vi) Ghat and Road Tracers. (vii) Clinometer Compasses. (viii) Planetable equipment ordinary and techometric. (ix) Clinometers. (x) Engineering Drawing Instrument boxes. (a) Complete set. (b) Loose drawing instruments.			

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
	(x) Set Squares (Transparent).				
	(xii) Engineers "T" Squares and Board.				
	(xiii) Architectural curves (French curves).				
	(h) Surveying and Mathematic instruments which are Ports not included in the sub-item (g) above.		(h) 40% M	Twelve months.	(h) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of the following articles :— (a) Drawing boards. (b) Draughting machines. (c) Slide Rules. (d) Ranging Rods. (e) Theodolites. (f) Sextant, Nautical. (g) Optical Squares. (h) Planimeter. (i) Level Abneys. (j) Rules Parallel. (k) Protractors. (l) Chains measuring. (m) Plotting Scales.
	(i) Fire extinguishers Ports		(i) 40% M	Twelve months.	A.U. Applications from manufacturers for components will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.

Not more than 10% of the face value of the licences granted for Fire extinguishers can be used for the import of refills for Fire extinguishers.

	(j) Fire fighting equipment other than fire extinguishers, fire fighting hose and ladders (only such of those articles as are classified as instruments and apparatus under this S. No. will be included).	Ports	(j) 50% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	A.U. Applications from manufacturers for components will be considered on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis. Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year's imports of such of those articles falling under Serial No. 92 of Part V which are not specified in the above sub-items.
	(k) Pressure gauges	Ports	(k) 200% M .	Twelve months.	
	(l) Others	Ports	(l) 40% Gen. M 40% Soft. M	Twelve months. Twelve months.	
93.	Optical, scientific, philosophical and surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.				
94.	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :—				
	(a) (i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses	Ports	(i) 20% M .	Six months	
	(ii) Plastic frames including Sides and Fronts thereof when imported separately, and Spectacles with plastic frames.	Ports	(ii) 20% M .	Six months	
	(iii) Lenses	Ports	(iii) 20% Gen. M 20% Soft M	Six months Six months	
	(iv) Rough Blanks	Ports	(iv) 100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Six months Six months	
	(b) Metallic frames including Sides and Fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.	Ports	(b) 20% M .	Six months	

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.

- | | | | | |
|--|-------|------------------------------|----------------|--|
| (c) Other Optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc. (other than articles covered by O.G.L.). | Ports | (c) 40% Gen. M
40% Soft M | Twelve months. | |
| (d) Scientific glassware | Ports | (d) 50% Gen. M
50% Soft M | Six months | <p>(d) 1 Soft currency licences issued for Scientific glassware will be valid for imports of the laboratory wares made of silica or quartz, specified in Appendix W.</p> <p>2. Not more than half the face value of the licence issued for Scientific glassware falling under S. No. 93/V can be utilised for the importation of laboratory glassware falling under S Nos 247 and 248 of Part. IV. The importers are, however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like, flasks etc. which are not distinguishable as such, as laboratory or Scientific glassware, are imported they are liable to be refused clearance by the Customs authorities under licences for Scientific glassware.</p> |

	(e) Scientific and Surgical instruments, etc. not made mainly of rubber and not mainly made of glass, but including clinical thermometer.	...	(e) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...
	(f) Scientific and Surgical instruments made of rubber and/or made of glass (other than those covered by O.G.L.)	Ports	(f) 40% Gen. M 40% Soft M	Twelve months. Twelve months.
95.	Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys			
	(a) Tennis balls	Ports	(a) 120% M	31-3-54
	(b) Others		Nil	(i) N.L. Quota will be calculated on the basis of past import of Tennis Balls only. (ii) Applications from recognised Sports Associations will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> by the CCI.
96	Art, the following works of:—			
	(1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and			
	(2) memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	C.C.I.	...	Six months. Applications will be considered on merits.
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein	Ports	25% M.	Six months.
98	Asbestos, raw . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53	
99	Deleted.			
100	Celluloid . . . . .	...	...	Policy is given against Serial No. 101-D of Part V.
101	Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder	Ports	75% M	Twelve months. A.U.
101-A	Cellulose acetate butyrate	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft. M.	Twelve months. A.U.
101-B	Cellulose film . . . . .	...	...	Policy is given against S. No. 122 (vi) of Part V.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule 1	Description 2	Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Imports 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
101-C	Cellulose film scrap	Ports	Nil	Six months	A.U.
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	75% M.	Twelve months.	A.U.
101-E	Chloride moulding powder . . . . .	...	...	...	Policy is given against S. No. 113-I of Part V.
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders . . . . .	...	Nil	...	
103	Curled rope hair	Ports	50 % M.	Six months	A.U.
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder. . . . .	...	On F.O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
105	Fibreboards, hardboards, insulating boards, and plywood, excluding vulcanised fibre sheets.	Ports	25% M.	Six months	A.U. Licences will be valid only for the import of hardboards, such as wall boards and insulating boards.
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black. . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
107	Glass substitutes	Ports	25% M.	Six months	A.U.
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding Glucose Powder, Dextrose packed in small containers of 1 lb. or less) and Glucose other sorts— (a) Liquid glucose	Ports	(a) 25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months	A.U. Actual users' applications will be considered from such of those industries as require high quality liquid Glucose in their industrial process.

(b) Others		(b) On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.		The articles included in this Serial No. can be imported against licences issued for S. No. 112/V.
109.	Phenolic resin sheets			
110.	Nickel catalyst	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53. Nil	...	
111.	Phenol Formaldehyde moulding powders	Ports	Six months	A.U. For manufacture of electrical accessories.
112.	Phenol For maldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods, and other materials.	Ports	50% M. Six months	A.U. Licences granted under this Serial No. will not be valid for the import of General purpose laminated sheets, i.e., sheets which are required for constructional and mechanical purposes.
113.	Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes	Ports	75% M. Twelve months.	A.U.
113-A.	Polyvinyl chloride plastic sheets (unsupported)	Ports	50% M. Six months	A.U.P.V.C. Sheeting in running length and continuous designs of not less than 20 yds. only will be allowed import against licences granted under this S.No.
113-B.	Polydichlorstyrene	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53. Six months	A.U.—Actual users' applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for imports from Dollar area of varieties not available from Soft Currency Area.
113-C.	Polystyrene	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53. Six months	
113-D.	Polyvinyl Acetate	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53. Six months	
113-E.	Polyvinyl Butyral	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53. Six months	

APPENDIX A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
PART V—contd.					
113-F.	Polyvinylidene Chloride	Ports	75 % M.	Twelve months	A.U.
113-G.	Polyvinyl Formal	Ports	75 % M.	Twelve months.	A.U.
133-H.	Polyvinyl Moulding Powders	Ports	On O. G. L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	Six months	A.U. Actual users' applica- tions will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for import from Dollar areas of varieties not available from Soft Currency Area.
113-I.	P.V.C. Composition including moulding powder	Ports	75% M.	Twelve months.	A.U.
114.	Pyrotechnic aluminium	Ports	75% M	Six months.	
115.	Stero flongs . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
116.	Phenolic or urea Synthetic resins . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
116-A.	Synthetic resins not otherwise specified . . . . .	...	On O. G. L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
117.	Textile printing dyes . . . . .	...	...	...	Please see remarks against S. No. 1 B of Part III.

118.	Urea-formuldehyde moulding powders Ports	20% M	Six months	A.U.
119.	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes Ports	25% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	Licences will not be valid for import of sheets.
120.	Deleted.			
121.	Window glass channels Ports	50% M.	31-3-54	
122.	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule:—			
	(i) other plastics raw material not otherwise specified . Ports	(i) Nil	Six months	A.U.
	(ii) Fluorspar	(ii) On O.G.L. Gen. upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(iii) Fullers bleaching earth Ports	(iii) Nil	Six months	A.U.
	(iv) Looking glass	(iv) Nil	—	
	(v) Vulcanised fibre suitcase Ports	(v) 10% M.	Six months	N.L. Licences granted under this quota will also be valid for import of leather trunks and bags falling under Serial No. 146-IV.
	(vi) Water proofing composition	(vi) Nil	...	
	(vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Vis- cacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrap- ping and other transparent paper. Ports	(vii) Nil	Six months	A.U. Actual users' will be granted soft currency licences only for Moisture-Proof and Heat sealing varieties of transparent cellulose paper.
	(viii) Snap fasteners Ports	(viii) 50 % M.	31-3-54	
	(ix) Cryolite	(ix) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	—	
	(x) Casein	(x) On O.G.L. Soft upto 30-9-53.	...	
	(xi) Flint stones for cigarette lighters Ports	(xi) 50% M.	Six months	N.L.
	(xii) Cellulose Adhesive tape Ports	(xii) 75% M.	31-3-54	N.L.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<i>PART V—contd.</i>					
(xiii)	Enamelled frts Ports	(xiii)	75 % M.	31-3-54	Licences granted for Enamelled frts under this Serial No. will also be valid for import of "Jeweller's Enamels".
(xiv)	Fibro top Bom.	(xiv)	Nil	Six months	A.U. Actual users applications will be considered by the Jt. C.C. Import, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
(xv)	Staple fibre Bom.	(xv)	Nil	Six months	
(xvi)	Synthetic Glue Ports	(xvi)	50 % M.	31-3-54	(2) Actual users applications for import of plane tree rollers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> . Licences will be granted after taking into account
(xvii)	French chalk "	(xvii)	Nil.	"	
(xviii)	Ashwood Oars Ports	(xviii)	Gen. 75% Soft 75 %.	Six months	
(xix)	Manufactures of wood other than Ashwood Oars	(xix)	Nil	Six months	

			the actual purchase of indigenous plane tree rollers by the applicants.
(xx) Dom nuts Ports	(xx) 75% M. Six months	A.U.	Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of Semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
(xxi) Mica	(xxi) Nil. ..		
(xxii) Feathers Ports	(xxii) 100 % M. Six months	A.U.N.L.	
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads Ports	(xxiii) 100% M. 31-3-54	N.L.	
(xxiv) Filter candles Ports	(xxiv) 100% M. 31-3-54	N.L.	
(xxv) Thermoplastic moulding powder Ports	On O. G. L. Six months Soft upto 30-9-53.	A.U.	Actual users a lications for import from Dollar area will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> for varieties not available from soft currency area.
(xxvi) Vanadium catalyst	(xxvi) On O. G. L. ... Gen. upto 30-9-53.		
(xxvii) Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals. Ports	100% Gen. Six months. 100% Soft.		
(xxviii) Corozo nuts	(xxviii) Nil. ...		
(xxix) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel Ports	(xxix) 75% Gen. Six months 75% Soft.	A.U.	
(xxx) Asbestos magnesite lagging Ports	(xxx) 75% M. Six months	A.U.	
(xxxi) Asbestos mantle yarn Ports	(xxxi) 75 % M. Six months	A.U.	
(xxxii) Glass wool, Glass fibre and products thereof Ports	.. Six months	N.C. (xxxii)	Importers who obtained licences for this item in January-June 1953 will be granted a licence for an equal value for the July- December 1953 period on presentation of their January-June 1953 licence. Those importer who

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V—contd.					
(xxxiii)	Glass tinsel powder	Ports	25%	Six months	<p>obtained newcomer licences in January-June 53 should however, apply as newcomers if they so desire.</p> <p>Applications will be considered <i>ad hoc</i>. Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Rawl plug tools.</p>
(xxxiv)	Rawl plugs	C.C.I.	...	Six months	
(xxxv)	Others	C.C.I.	Nil.	...	
PART VI					
	Machine Tools	Tools	...	Eighteen months.	Detailed policy is given in Annexure B to Section II of this Book.

APPENDIX C(1)

(S. No. 19/II) BALL BEARINGS 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND BELOW.
Light Series (Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings)
(Metric Series)

Hoffman Licence No.	S.K.F. No.	R & M	FBC	New Departure	Bearing Dimension		
					Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
110 . . .	6200	LJ 10	6200	3200	10 m/m	× 30 m/m	× 9 m/m
112 . . .	6201	LJ 12	6201	3201	12 m/m	× 32 m/m	× 10 m/m
115 . . .	6202	LJ 15	6202	3202	15 m/m	× 35 m/m	× 11 m/m
117 . . .	6203	LJ 17	6203	3203	17 m/m	× 40 m/m	× 12 m/m
120 . . .	6204	LJ 20	6204	3204	20 m/m	× 47 m/m	× 14 m/m
125 . . .	6205	LJ 25	6205	3205	25 m/m	× 52 m/m	× 15 m/m

*(Medium Series)**(Metric Sizes)*

312 . . .	6301	MJ 12	6301	3301	12 m/m	× 37 m/m	× 12 m/m
315 . . .	6302	MJ 15	6302	3302	15 m/m	× 42 m/m	× 13 m/m
317 . . .	6303	MJ 17	6303	3303	17 m/m	× 47 m/m	× 14 m/m
320 . . .	6304	MJ 20	6304	3304	20 m/m	× 52 m/m	× 15 m/m
325 . . .	6305	MJ 25	6305	3305	25 m/m	× 62 m/m	× 17 m/m

*(Medium Series)**(Inch Sizes)*

MS 8 . . .	RMS 6	MJ 3/4	MS 8	...	3/4	× 2	× 11/16
MS 9 . . .	RMS 7	MJ 7/8	MS 9	...	7/8	× 2 1/4	× 11/16
MS 10 . . .	RMS 8	MJ 1	MS 10	...	1	× 2 1/2	× 3/4

*(Light Series)**(Inch Sizes)*

LS 7 . . .	RLS 5	LJ 5/8	LS 7	...	5/8	× 1.9/16	× 7/16
LS 8 . . .	RLS 6	LJ 3/4	LS 8	...	3/4	× 1.7/8	× 9/16
S 9 . . .	RLS 7	LJ 7/8	LS 9	...	7/8	× 2	× 9/16
S 10 . . .	RLS 8	LJ 1	LS 10	...	1	× 2 1/4	× 5/8

*(Narrow Series)**(Inches Sizes)*

S 8 . . .	EE 6	KLNJ 3/4	EE 6	...	3/4	× 1.5/8	× 5/16
S 9 . . .	EE 8	KLNJ 7/8	EE 8	...	7/8	× 1.7/8	× 3/8

Light Series Combined Radial & one direction Thrust Bearings (Metric Series)

117 AC . . .	...	...	...	...	17 m/m	40 m/m	12 m/m
120 AC . . .	7204	LST 20	7204	20204	20 m/m	47 m/m	14 m/m

Narrow Series :—Deep Groove Single Row Radial
 Ball Bearings

(Inch Sizes)

S 7 . . .	EE 5	KLNJ 5/8	EE 5	...	5/8"	1 3/8"	9/32*
-----------	------	----------	------	-----	------	--------	-------

*Single Thrust Extra Light Series**(Inch Sizes)*

EW 5/8 . . .	B 5/8	FT-5/8	...	...	5/8	1.3/32	9/32
EW 3/4 . . .	B 6	FT-3/4	EW 3/4	...	3/4	1.5/16	9/32
EW 7/8 . . .	B 7	FT-7/8	EW 7/8	...	7/8	1 1/2	3/8
EW 1 . . .	B 8	FT-1	EW 1	...	1	1 5/8	3/8

*Double Row Self aligning Radial Ball Bearings**(Metric Sizes)*

U 110 . . .	1200	NLJ 10	P-200	...	10 m/m	30 m/m	9 m/m
-------------	------	--------	-------	-----	--------	--------	-------

APPENDIX C(2)

(S. No. 19/II) BALL BEARINGS ABOVE 1" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER AND
UPTO AND INCLUDING 2" IN BORE (INTERNAL) DIAMETER
(Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings)

Hoffman Licence No.	S.K.F. No.	R & M	FBC	New Departure	Bearing Dimension		
					Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
(Light Series)					(Metric Series)		
130 . . .	6206	LJ 30	6206	3206	30	× 62	× 16
140 . . .	6208	LJ 40	6208	3208	40	× 80	× 18
(Medium Series)					(Metric Sizes)		
330 . . .	6306	MJ 30	6306	3306	30	× 72	× 19
(Medium Series)					(Inch Sizes)		
MS 11 . . .	RMS 9	MJ 1 1/8	MS 11	...	1 1/8	× 2 13/16	× 13/16
MS 14 1/2 . . .	...	...	...	...	1 7/8	× 4 1/2	× 1 1/16
(Light Series)							
LS 11 . . .	RLS 9	LJ 1 1/8	LS 11	...	1 1/8	× 2 1/2	× 5/8
LS 12 . . .	RLS 10	LJ 1 1/4	LS 12	...	1 1/4	× 2 3/4	× 11/16
LS 12 1/2 . . .	RLS 11	LJ 1 3/8	LS 12 1/2	...	1 3/8	× 3	× 11/16
LS 13 1/2 . . .	...	...	...	...	1 5/8	× 3 1/2	× 3/4
(Light Series) Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Ball Bearings.					(Metric & Inch Sizes).		
UT 140E . . .	1508E	ANLM 1 1/4	P 507	...	1 1/4	× 80	× 18
UT 145E . . .	1509E	ANLM 1 1/2	P 508	...	1 1/2	× 85	× 19
(Medium Series) Deep Groove Ball Journal Bearings.					(Inch Sizes)		
MS 15 . . .	...	...	...	2	× 4 1/2	× 11/16	
(Light Series). Deep Groove Ball Journal Bearings.					(Inch Sizes).		
LS 15 . . .	...	...	...	2	× 4	× 13/16	
(Light Series). Double Row Self Aligning Adapter Ball Bearing.					(Metric & Inch Sizes)		
UT 155E . . .	1511E	ANIM 2	P 510	...	2	× 100	× 21
Standard Ball Journal Bearings with special features.					(Metric Sizes).		
130K . . .	...	...	...	...	30 m/m	× 62 m/m	× 16 m/m
(Light Series). Deep Groove Single Row Radial Ball Bearings.					(Metric Series).		
135 . . .	6207	LJ 35	6207	3207	36	72	17
135K . . .	...	...	...	...	35	72	17
145 . . .	6209	LJ 45	6209	3209	45	85	19
145K . . .	...	...	...	...	45	85	19
(Medium Series).					Inch Sizes).		
MS 12 . . .	RMS 10	MJ 1 1/4	MS 12	...	1 1/4	3 1/8	7/8
Standard Ball Journal Bearings—with special features—Light Series Type—'K'.					(Inch Size).		
LS 11K . . .	...	...	...	...	1 1/8	2 1/2	5/8

APPENDIX C(2)—*contd.*

Hoffman Licence No.	S.K.F. No.	R & M	FBC	New Departure	Bearing Dimension		
					Bore	Outside Dia.	Width
<i>Single Thrust Bearings—Light Series.</i>					<i>(Inch Sizes).</i>		
W 1 1/2	0—12	LT 1 1/2	W 1 1/2	...	1 1/2	2 11/32	23/32
<i>Extra Light Series.</i>							
EW 1 1/8	B 9	FT 1 1/8	...	...	1 1/8	1 3/4	3/8
<i>Double Row Self aligning adapter Ball Bearings.</i>							
UT 140	1508	ANLM35	P 507	...	35	80	18
UT 145	1509	ANLM40	P 508	...	40	85	19
UT 155	1511	ANLM50	P 510	...	50	100	21

APPENDIX C(3)

(S. No. 19/II) BALL BEARING ABOVE 2" BORE (INTERNAL DIAMETER)

Hoffman Licence No.	S.K.F. No.	R. & M.	F.B.C.	New Departure	Bearing Dimension		
					Bore	Outside dia.	Width
Single Thrust Bearings—(Lights Series).					(Inch Size).		
W .3	. . . 0.24	L.T. 3	W .3	...	...	4.3/8	1.1/8
Double Row Self aligning adapter Ball Bearings.							
UT 175	. . . 1515	ANLM 65	P-513	...	65 mm	130 mm	25 mm
UT 175 E	. . . 1515 E	ANLM 2 1/2	P-513	...	2.1/2	130 mm	25 mm
UT 185	. . . 1517	ANLM 75	P-515	...	75 mm	150 mm	28 mm
UT 185 E	. . . 1517E	ANLM 3	P-515	...	3"	150 mm	28 mm

N.B.—(i) The dimensions shown against ball bearings of sizes UT 140E, UT 145E and UT 155E in Appendix C (2) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, ball bearings of sizes UT 140E, UT 145E and UT 155E can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves.

(ii) In addition to the five makes given in the appendices C (1), C (2) and C (3) viz., Hoffman, SKF, R & M, FBC and New Departures, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

APPENDIX 'D'

LICENSING OF SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 21(1), 20(2), 20(3) AND 20(4) OF PART II OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE FOR THE PERIOD JULY-DECEMBER, 1953.

Licences for Small Tools namely metal working tools, wood working tools, hand tools and twist drills and reamers falling under Serial Nos. 20(1), 20(2), 20(3) and 20(4) of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule will be granted by the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi.

2. Applications will be entertained from Established Importers, Actual Users and New Comers.

3. The quota percentages for established importers are given in the annexed Schedule 'A'. The list of small tools which are manufactured in India and for which import licences will not be valid is given in Schedule 'B'.

4. The procedure prescribed for the grant of licences to established importers in paragraphs 8 to 23 of Section I of the Book will apply *mutatis mutandis* to established importers of small tools also.

5. The validity of the licences will be 12 months from the date of issue and the limiting factor for purposes of clearance from Customs will be the quantity in the case of small tools (Pt. II/20) but if the actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5 per cent., it will be necessary to present the licences for amendment. The increase in value will be adjusted against future quotas of the firm, in *bona fide* cases of increase in price, freight, insurance and shipping charges.

6. Actual users will be given their licences for a period not exceeding six months, provided the articles are not banned and are not normally available from the established importers or from indigenous sources. Only one application should be submitted as actual user for each currency area during one period. Consumption certificates from the Directors of Industries and Development Officers will not be necessary. The new comers should furnish a certificate from a chartered accountant certifying the turnover in small tools during the two consecutive years ending 31st March 1952. No minimum turnover has been prescribed for eligibility to receive a licence. New comers who are sole agents of manufacturers abroad should give particulars of their overseas connections, including a copy of the Agreement reached between new comer and the manufacturer.

7. Full description of the stores, indicating also the sizes of the tools, quantities of each etc. should be given in the application. Vague descriptions like cutting tools, wood working tools etc. will not be enough.

8. All applications for small tools should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Tools Directorate, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

Schedule A—*contd.*

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART—II

20(1) Metal working tools :

(a) Tools and cutters tipped with Tungsten Carbide solid or inserted type and Tungsten Carbide Tips.	...	O.G.L. (Soft) upto 30-9-53.	...		
(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Tools	25%	• •	Twelve months.	<p>A. U. N. C.</p> <p>(i) Quota for 20(1)(b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles coming under S. Nos. 20(1)(b) and 20(1)(c) only.</p> <p>(ii) The limiting factor for purposes of clearance from Customs will be quantity. If actual price exceeds the face value of the licence by more than 5%, it will be necessary to present the licence to the licensing authority for amendment. Increases in value, if allowed, will be liable for adjustment against future quotas.</p> <p>(iii) Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of the articles detailed</p>

Schedule A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.

Tools

General 20% M
Soft 50% M.

Twelve
months.

in Schedule 'B' attached to
this Appendix.

A. U. N. C.

(i) Quota for 20(1)(c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft Currency licences on the basis of imports from dollar and soft currency areas, respectively, of all articles falling under S. No. 20(1)(b) and 20(1)(c). Importers may submit a combined application for articles coming under 20(1)(b) and 20(1)(c) specifying the quantity and value of items under each category.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks
against 20(1)(b) above.

30(2) Wood Working Tools

(a) Machine worked saws

O. G. L. (Soft)
upto 30-9-53.

...

(b) Machine worked cutters Tools . General 15% M Twelve
Soft 33 1/3% M months.

A. U. N. C.

(i) Quotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from dollar and soft currency sources respectively.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above.

20(3) The following hand tools :

(a) Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers glass cutting Tools . General 15% M Twelve
or writing diamond tools. Soft 40% M months.

A. U. N. C.

(i) Quotas for each item will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of these specific items only. Importers may submit one consolidated application for all articles coming under 20(3) (a). They should, however, mention the value and quantity of each item separately in the application.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks against 20(1)(b) above.

(b) Hack-saw Blades, Tube expanders, Hand saws O.G.L. (Soft)
other than fret or piercing saws. upto 30-9-53.

20(4) (a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers . }
(b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia. . } Tools . 100% Soft . Twelve
(c) Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers. months.

A. U. N. C.

(i) Quotas for these items will be calculated on the basis of imports of all the articles included in sub-serial numbers (a) to (c). Importers may submit one consolidated

Schedule A—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II—contd.

application giving details of
value and quantity desired
to be imported under each
serial number.

(ii) & (iii) Please see remarks
against 20(1)(b) above.

Schedule B

LICENCES FOR THE FOLLOWING TOOLS FALLING UNDER PART II, 20
WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE ISSUED

Description

1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding gear Cutters and gear Hobbers) $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to 6" dia. and $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" width.
2. End Mills of all types $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia.
3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes, $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—
 - (a) B.S.W.
 - (b) B.S.F.
 - (c) A.N.F.
 - (d) A.N.C.
 - (e) A.N.S.
 - (f) British Standard Brass Thread.
 - (g) British Standard Conduit Thread.
 - (h) Copper Tube Thread.
 - (i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.
 - (j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 2" nominal inside diameter.
4. Tap Wrenches.
5. Round Rectangular and Hexagonal adjustable dies for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F., and A.N.C., Threads of threading dimeters $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ "
6. Fret or Piercing saws.
7. Knurling Tools and Knurls.
8. Twist Drills and Reamers $3/64$ " and above.
9. Centre drills.
10. Counter-sunk drills.
11. Combination counter-sunk drills.
12. Slitting saws upto 6" dia. and thickness $3/64$ " and above.
13. Gear Cutters upto 4" dia. in all DP's and CP's.
14. Hobs upto 4" dia. in all DP's and CP's.
15. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.
16. British Standard cycle thread hand taps $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $3/8$ ".
17. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes.
18. Stocks all sizes.
19. Steel Files 4" to 10".

APPENDIX E

List I

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS AND 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER SL. NO. 45(A) OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volt grade of the types given below:—

(a) CABLES AND WIRES.

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
9. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed.
13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
19. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.

(b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being upto .007 Sq. Inch.).

1. Twisted twin/circular twin, glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glaze cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
4. Twin-3 core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped, cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.

APPENDIX E—*contd.*

6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped, cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire armoured.
7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—
 1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
 2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 4. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
 6. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
 7. Round twin/round 3-core lead alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
 8. Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
 9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

List II

LIST OF V.I.R. CABLES & WIRES OF 250 VOLTS & 660 VOLTS GRADE FALLING UNDER SL. NO. 48(A) OF PART II OF I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross-sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) Sq. Inch., in the types given below:—

1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
2. Single core, taped, braided and compound with special flame resisting compound.
3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
4. Circular twin/3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
10. Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
12. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).

APPENDIX E—*contd.*

13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
15. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
20. Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto 15 sq. in.).

II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—

- (a) Having cross sectional area upto $1/5$ (.2) Sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (b) Having cross sectional area upto $3/10$ (.3) Sq. inch.
 - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
- (c) Having cross sectional area upto $1/2$ (.5) Sq. Inch.
 - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
 - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
 - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
- (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 Sq. inch.
 - (1) Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
 - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
 - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
 - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
 - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

APPENDIX F

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NO. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(a) Hand Driven Machines. (Socks and Stockings).

Circular Knitting machines—in sizes $2\frac{1}{2}$ " to $4\frac{1}{2}$ " with needle grooves 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.

(b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).

- (1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 6" to 10" and in gauges 5 to $10\frac{1}{2}$.
- (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.
- (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to $9\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 5 to 6.
- (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.
- (5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes $6\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.
- (6) Circular Check Patti Machine—in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ ".
- (7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and gauges 10 to 12.
- (8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes $4\frac{1}{2}$ " to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.
- (9) Circular plain Round Machine—in sizes $5\frac{1}{2}$ " to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.

(c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).

Plain Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.

(d) Circular power driven machines (Outerwear):

- (1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.
- (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic strippers and four-colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ " and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.
- (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1 : 1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.
- (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.
- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes $10\frac{1}{2}$ " and 18", gauge 9.

APPENDIX F—*contd.*

- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Cuterwear) power driven:
Raschael Loom, working width up to 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear):
 - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20.
 - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above.
 - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 16", gauges 12.

APPENDIX G

LICENCING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEROSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.

1. *Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.*

Licensing will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

2. *Import of Greases and petroleum jellies etc. falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) Special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid service are included in O.G.L. XXIX.

(b) No licences will be granted for import of paraffin wax from any source.

(c) 8-V "For other greases and petroleum jellies, licences will be issued on a quota basis which will be fixed on the basis of past imports of these products. The best year selected should be the same as for general lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20, Part V. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or lubricating oils of viscosity more than 90 Secs. for an equivalent amount".

3. *Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule*

(a) For import of transformer oils, Switch oils and insulating oils falling under, S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points viz: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. General Licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil & Insulating Oil will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these grades only from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports for these items from Soft Currency Area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of these oils from dollar area.

Licences for Transformer Oil will be valid for the import of all types of Transformer Oils conforming to A.S.T.M. and B. S. specifications.

APPENDIX G—*contd.*

- (b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid paraffin to USP/BP specifications has been separately given in Appendix 'A' to this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No. licences will be granted only for the following on a quota basis:—

- (1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral and Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Textile Finishing Oils, (8) Textile Fibre Oils, (9) Heat Transfer Oils, (10) Wire rope compounds and Bituminous Gear Lubricants, (11) Aviation Specialities, (12) Corrosion Preventives, (13) Impregnating Oil for electrical paper and board insulators, (14) Light process oil for light coloured rubber goods, (15) Mineral oil for manufacture of insecticides, (16) Special paper softening oil for tissues and speciality papers, (17) Quenching Oils, (18) Special graphited oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (19) Aromatic Mineral Oils-Rubber Plasticisers, (20) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (21) Batching Oil for fibres, (22) Mineral Hydrocarbon oil used as a pour point depressant, (23) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (24) Fuel Oils, (25) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment. (26) Dust preventives.

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area.

Issue of import licences for Mineral oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Division of the Ministry of W.H. & S.

4. Import of lubricating oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140° F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140° F) and less. Applications for the second category i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the enduse giving quantities against each enduse. In order to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140° F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 seconds.

APPENDIX G—*contd.*

General licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area and soft currency licences on the basis of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area. In addition, soft currency licences will also be granted at 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area. The quota will be a combined one for lubricating oils and greases.

5. No licences will be granted for import of white oil from any source and past imports of white oils will not be taken into account for lubricating oils and greases.

6. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi as follows:—

1. S. Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule, and S. Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—

Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.

- II. S. No. 8—Part V of the Schedule:—(Combined quota with Serial No. 20—V *vide* para. 2(c).

For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

- III. S. No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For Transformer.
- (ii) Switch.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.

N.B.—(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for quota licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this S. No. as a whole).

- IV. S. No. 20—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For lubricating oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140° F).
- (ii) For lubricating oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140° F) giving the end-uses and quantities against each item.

(Note—Combined quota 8—V *vide* para. 2/C).

APPENDIX H

LIST OF DRUGS AND MEDICINES AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICALS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 87 AND 109 OF PART IV FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENSING POLICY INDICATED BELOW WILL BE FOLLOWED.

General licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. of half of best year's imports of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 Part IV whether included in list I or not but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras. 4 to 12 below. Not more than one tenth of the face value of the General licence granted under this quota can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by list I but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras. 4 to 12 below. Import of Patent or Proprietary medicines as defined in Clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified, can however be effected upto twenty per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this quota.

2. Soft Currency licences will be granted on 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 Part IV, whether included in list I or not but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras. 4 to 12 below. Not more than one-tenth of the face value of the soft currency licence granted under this quota can be utilised for the import of drugs and medicines not covered by list I but excluding those specifically mentioned in paras. 4 to 12 below. Import of Patent or proprietary medicines as defined in Clause (d) of Section III of the Drugs Act 1940 (XXIII of 1940) not containing spirit and not otherwise specified, can however be effected upto twenty per cent. of the face value of the licences granted under this quota.

3. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in List II, nor for the drugs and medicines mentioned in paras. 4 to 12 below.

4. *Homoeopathic Medicines*.—General and Soft Currency licences for Homoeopathic medicines will be granted separately on a quota of 200 per cent. of half of best year's imports of Homoeopathic medicines from dollar and soft currency areas respectively. The licences will be valid for the import of Homoeopellets and Lactose which is used as a base for the preparation of Homoeopathic medicines. Licences granted for imports from soft currency area can also be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopathic medicines.

5. *Streptomycin and its salts*.—General licences will be granted for the import of Streptomycin and its salts on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports of this article from the dollar area.

6. *Penicillin*.—The licensing policy for all forms of bottled penicillin and its preparations is given below:—

(A) General and Soft Currency licences will be granted on a quota of 150 per cent. of half of best year's imports of the following varieties of bottled penicillin and its preparations from the respective areas. Licences will be valid for the import of these varieties only:—

(i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium;

APPENDIX H—contd.

- (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection;
- (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminoethyl ester Hydrodide;
- (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. buffered with aluminium monostearate;
- (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil;
- (vi) Penicillin tablets;
- (vii) Penicillin lozenges;
- (viii) Penicillin ointments.

(B) General and Soft Currency licences for the three types of bottled penicillin mentioned below will be issued on a quota of 50 per cent. of half of best year's imports of these three varieties of bottled penicillin only from the respective areas.

- (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline Penicillin Potassium;
- (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine;
- (iii) Procaine Penicillin G. Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).

Licences granted under this quota will be valid for the import of the three varieties only mentioned above.

(C) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled Penicillin and its preparations) is allowed under Open General Licence (General) upto 30th September 1953.

7. *Liver Extract Injectible*.—General and soft currency licences for Liver Extract Injectible will be granted on the basis of a quota of 20 per cent. and 40 per cent. of half of best year's imports of this article from the dollar area and soft currency area respectively.

8. *Nikethamide*.—Soft currency licences for Nikethamide will be granted on the basis of 33½ per cent. of half of best year's imports. The limiting factor for purposes of clearance of this article, will be both quantity and value.

9. *Anti-leprosy drugs and P.A.S.*—Soft currency licences for Antileprosy drugs (Sulphone Series of drugs) and P.A.S. and its Salts will be granted on a quota of 66½ per cent. and 50 per cent. respectively of half of best year's imports from soft currency area only.

10. *Calcium Lactate*.—Soft currency licences will be granted for Calcium Lactate on the basis of 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of this article.

11. *Hydroxy Quinoline*.—Soft currency Licences for Di-Iodo or Dichloro or Iodo-chloro Hydroxy Quinoline will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. half of best year's imports from soft currency area of these articles only. Not more than 25 per cent. of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Iodo-Chloro Hydroxy Quinoline.

APPENDIX H—contd.

12. *Malt Extract, Santonin and Thymol*.—Malt extract (excluding its preparations with Cod Liver Oil or other fish liver oils), Santonin and Thymol will be licensed freely from both dollar and soft currency areas. Although applications for these licences will be entertained from all categories of importers and licences granted liberally, it should not be taken for granted that licences will be issued to all applicants for any amount that may be applied for. In dealing with these applications the following considerations will be taken into account:—

- (i) The applicant's financial ability to import in the half year the commodity upto the quantity and value applied for.
- (ii) The applicant's previous connections with the particular drugs and medicines in question or drugs and medicines in general.
- (iii) Applications for unduly large amounts will be subject to strict scrutiny.

N.B.—Importers should in their own interests submit as much information as possible with the application in order to enable the licensing authorities to consider for what amount licences should be granted.

Importers applying for a licence for a sum exceeding one lakh of rupees should produce:—

- (a) An undertaking on a stamped paper to the effect that he would (i) open immediately a confirmed irrevocable letter of credit for the amount applied for, if a licence were granted, and (ii) produce evidence regarding letter of credit to the licensing authority within a month of the date of issue of the licence, failing which the licence will be liable to be cancelled;
- or
- (b) An Exchange Bank's letter to the effect that the requisite funds are available in the applicant's account with the Bank and also that the exporters are willing to extend the requisite credit facilities in favour of the applicants.

Applicants should note that licences may be granted for a value less than the amount applied for.

Not more than one application may be made by the same applicant for each drug, during a licensing period.

13. Applications for "specialities" will also be considered subject to such conditions as the licensing authorities may decide to impose. Applications for "specialities" should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

14. Applications from New Comers for Drugs and Medicines included in List I will be entertained. Such applications should be made in accordance with the procedure outlined in Section I of the Red Book.

APPENDIX H—*contd.*

List I

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified item in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B.P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

- Acid Anthranilic excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Gluconic excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.
- Acid Mandelic.
- Acetylcholine.
- Acridines excluding Mepacrine and preparations containing Mepacrine.
- Agar Agar excluding preparations thereof.
- Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.
- Alkaloids of Hydrastis.
- Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.
- Amidopyrine B.P. excluding preparations thereof.
- 4-Aminoquinoline derivatives used for antimalarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.):
- Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine.
- Angelica seed excluding preparations thereof.
- Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.
- Anti-Histaminic drugs.
- Anthraquinone excluding preparations thereof.
- Argento Proteinum and Argento Proteinum Mitl.
- Arsenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.
- Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.
- Asafoetida excluding preparations thereof.
- Atropine sulphate and other Belladonna alkaloids.
- Barium Carbonate.
- Barbiturates.
- Beaver Castoreum.
- Benzyl Benzoate excluding preparations thereof.
- 1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate.
- p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbamate.
- Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.
- Bile acids and their salts.
- Bismuth Sub Carbonate.

APPENDIX H—*contd.*

- Bismuth Sub nitrate.
- Bismuth Salicylate.
- Black Cohosh-root excluding preparations thereof.
- Brilliant Green.
- Bromides excluding Sodium, Potassium, Ammonium and Iron Bromides.
- Bromoisovalerylurea.
- Broom tops, excluding preparations thereof.
- Borates excluding preparations thereof.
- Butea root.
- Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate.
- Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate.
- Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.
- Carbacholum.
- Carbarsone.
- Carbon Tetrachloride.
- Carbromal.
- Calumba.
- Cascara Sagrada excluding Extract Cascara Sagrada.
- Carbon Disulphide excluding preparations thereof.
- Catechol excluding preparations thereof.
- Cetrimide.
- Chiniofonum.
- Chloral Hydrate excluding preparations thereof.
- Chloramine-T.
- Chlorobutol.
- Chloroform B.P.
- Chrysarobin, and Dithranol.
- P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cresantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.
- Citrates excluding Pot. Citrate, Sod. Citrate and Iron Ammonium Citrate.
- Colchicine.
- Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.
- Cresol excluding preparations thereof.
- Creosote from wood.
- Crotonyl-N-ethyl-o-toluidide.
- Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.
- Diethyl-dioxo-tetrahydropyridine.
- 3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphenyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium.
- Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumarinyl) ethylacetate.

APPENDIX H—*contd.*

- Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.
Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).
Dimethyl-diphenylene-disulphide.
N.N.—dihydroxymethyl carbamide.
Diquinelylurea Dimethosulphate.
Ephedrine and its salts including pseudo ephedrine.
Erythryl Tetranitrate.
Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.
Ethyl Chloride.
Extract Filicis Liquid.
Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.
Fluoresceine Soluble.
Ferrous Carbonate.
Ferrous Cluconate.
Formaldehyde.
Gentian Violet.
Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.
Glyceryl Trinitrate.
Haemoglobin preparations.
Heparin.
Hexachloroethane.
Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidiodide.
Hexyl Resorcinol.
Histidine.
Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.
Hydantoin and its derivatives.
Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethylamino ethylester.
Hyoscine and its salts.
Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.
Hydnocarpus esters.
Ichthammol.
Iodo Dihydroxipropane (Alival).
Ipecacuanha (excluding Extract Ipecac Liquid and Pulvis Ipecac of Opii).
Isoprenaline Sulphate.
Active Principles of ammi-visnaga-natural or synthetic.
Lactose excluding preparations thereof.
Lecithin excluding preparations thereof.
Lithium Citrate.
Liquor Hydrogen Peroxide.

APPENDIX H—*contd.*

Lobeline.
Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.
Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.
Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.
Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof.
Malt extract, preparation of, with Cod Liver oil.
Manitol Hexanitrate.
Mercurio-chrome.
Mercurial diuretics.
Methyl Chloride.
Methyl Mercaptoimidazole.
Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate.
Methyl Sulphonol.
Nicotinic acid.
1-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane.
Neostigmine and its salts.
Neomycin Sulphate.
Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure.
Oleum Theobromatis.
Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.
Organic Arsenic Compounds.
Ouabain.
Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.
Papaverine.
Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.
Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.
Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.
Phenothiazine.
Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P.
Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives.
Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.
Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.
Piperazine.
Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.
Potassium Chlorate.
Potassium Iodide.
Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.
Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.
Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide.
Pyridium.

APPENDIX H—*contd.*

Pyrazolone and its derivatives.

Quinidine Sulphate.

Quinoline excluding preparations thereof.

Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.

Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Saccharated Iron Oxide for parenteral administration.

Saline and other transfusion Solutions for intravenous use.

Salol.

Silicon Sulfexamide with Colloidal Silicic Acid.

Sulphur Dioxide.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sodium Perborate excluding preparations thereof.

Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulphadiazine and Sulphapyridine excluding tablets.

Sulphur Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Suramin.

Tartrate of P. Methyl Amino ethanol phenol.

Terpene and its derivatives.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth.

Tetraethylthiuram Monosulphide.

Theobromine Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline cum Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromomethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Trypan Blue.

Vitamin preparations excluding the following:—

(i) those in Combination with liver extract.

(ii) those containing Cod Liver Oil and other Fish liver oils and their preparations.

NOTE.—Any other drugs or medicines, which may be declared as included in the list by the C. C. Imports. Requests in this behalf may be addressed with full literature to the C. C. Imports (Drug Classification), Church Road, New Delhi.

List II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for 'Drugs and Medicines'.

Alum.

Calcium Chloride.

APPENDIX H—*concl'd.*

Carbon Dioxide Gas.
Chromic Acid.
Ferrous Sulphate.
Glycerine.
Hydrochloric Acid.
Iron Ammonium Citrate.
Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
Nitric Acid.
Sodium Sulphate.
Sodium Phosphates.
Sodium Acetate.
Potassium Acefate.
Sodium Citrate.
Potassium Citrate.
Strychnine Hydrochloride.
Sodium Bromide.
Potassium Bromide.
Zinc Oxide.
Buchu leaves.
Caffeine and its Salts.
Strychnine and its salts.
Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.

APPENDIX I

LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST ADDITIONAL LICENCES GRANTED TO QUOTA HOLDERS OF STATIONERY ITEMS FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 168-IV AND PAINTS AND PAINTERS' MATERIALS FALLING UNDER SUB-DIVISION (d) OF S. NO. 34-37/V. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS ADDITIONAL LICENCE CAN BE UTILISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.

1. Water Colours.
2. Oil Colours.
3. Water Colour Boxes.
4. Oil Colour Boxes.
5. Poster Colours.
6. Water-proof Inks.
7. Sable Hair Brushes.
8. Hog Hair Brushes.
9. Wash Brushes.
10. Pastels.
11. Crayons.
12. Paper Stumps.
13. Leather Stumps.
14. Shading Boxes.
15. China Slants.
16. Palettes.
17. Palette Knives.
18. Charcoal Boxes.
19. Crow-quills.
20. Speedball Pens (nibs only).
21. Instrument Boxes.
22. Drawing Pins.
23. Sketching Pads.
24. Chinese Ink Sticks.
25. Sponges.
26. Scraper Boards.
27. Stag Screens.
28. Whatman Papers.
29. Kent Papers.
30. Canvas Papers.
31. Canvas Cloth.
32. Bristol Boards.
33. Tracing Papers and Rolls.
34. Tracing Cloth.
35. Everpointed Pencils and Leads.

APPENDIX I—concl'd.

- 36. Gold and Silver Inks.
- 37. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
- 38. Modelling Tools.
- 39. Ferro-Prusiate Paper Rolls.
- 40. Spirit of Turpentine. } In packings of
- 41. Refined Linseed oil. } 4 ozs. and below.
- 42. Rubber erasers.

NOTE.—These licences are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not *bona fide* intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

APPENDIX J

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

Statement furnishing particulars for an enhanced quota licence for import of woollen fabrics to be used by importers having "tailoring" establishments also.

Year	Value of imports	Number of workmen employed in the tailoring department	Gross annual sales of tailored woollen garments	Quantities of (Imported as well as indigenous) materials used in the applicant's establishment	
				Woollen	Cotton
1	2	3	4	5	6
	Rs.	No.	Rs.	Qty.	Qty.
1946-47 . . .					
1947-48 . . .					
1948-49 . . .					
1949-50 . . .					
1950-51 . . .					
1951-52 . . .					

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

*Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/
Manager or Messrs.....*

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR.

We.....Chartered Accountants and practising at.....do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual by them/him in the course of their/his business.

*Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....
Membership No.....of year.....
Place..... Date*

APPENDIX K

LIST OF SANITARY FITTINGS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBERS 17, PART I, 9 PART II AND 275 PART IV OR OTHER SERIAL NUMBERS OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED UPTO ONE-FOURTH OF THE FACE VALUE OF THE SOFT CURRENCY QUOTA LICENCE FOR SANITARYWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL NUMBER 241, PART IV.

S. No.	Description
1	2

A. Fittings for closets and urinals:

1. Flushvalves, Chromium plated, for W.Cs.
2. Fittings for sanitaryware cisterns, Outlet pieces for closets, in unpolished brass.
3. Cast iron automatic flushing cisterns.
4. Enamelled iron brackets and lids for sanitaryware automatic cisterns.
5. Supply pipe, spreaders, discharge pipes, outlet grating etc. for stall urinals, chromium plated.
6. Seats for W.Cs.
7. Enamelled cast iron or steel pressed flushing cistern, enamelled either inside or both inside and outside.

B. Fittings for lavatories, sinks and baths:

- 7 (A). Pillar taps, chromium plated wastes, chromium plated with plug and chain.
8. Overflow, chromium plated.
9. Traps for lavatory and sinks, Bath traps in unpolished brass.
10. Combined taps and waste for lavatory, and Domestic and Laboratory sinks, chromium plated.
11. Combined supply and shower fittings for baths, chromium plated.
12. Combined supply fittings for surgical basins.
13. Enamelled iron brackets for lavatories and sinks.
14. Bibcocks, stopcocks, chromium plated (Capstan Head).
- 14(A). Globe Taps.

C. Fittings for bidets, drinking fountains and showers:

15. Supply and waste fittings for bidets, chromium plated (exposed parts only plated).
16. Non-concussive valves for drinking fountains, chromium plated.
17. Combined fittings for showers, chromium plated.
18. Shower roses, chromium plated.
19. Combined fittings for shampoo, chromium plated drinking fountain.

APPENDIX K—concl'd.

S. No.	Description
1	2

D. Miscellaneous:

- 20. Tumbler holder, chromium plated.
- 21. Tooth brush holder, chromium plated.
- 22. Towel rails and brackets, chromium plated.
- 23. Shelf brackets, chromium plated.
- 24. Shelf railing, chromium plated.
- 25. Toilet roll holders, chromium plated.**
- 26. Soap dispensers, chromium plated.
- 27. Enamelled iron panels for baths.

E. Earthenware:

- 28. Wall or recess tumbler and tooth brush holders.
 - 29. Toilet paper holders.
 - 30. Towel rails and brackets.
 - 31. Shelf brackets.
 - 32. Shelves.
-

APPENDIX L

IMPORT OF DIAMONDS, PRECIOUS STONES, ETC. UNSET AND UNSET FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 61 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE. [PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 18 ITC(P.N.)/53, DATED THE 22ND JANUARY 1953.]

With a view to assist the Indian Lapidary Industry and to promote the export of goods manufactured or processed by that industry, established importers of unset and uncut diamonds will be granted import licences for the import of these goods from the Soft Currency area on the basis of a quota of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports of diamonds unset and uncut during the basic period 1945-46 to 1951-52 subject to the condition that each licensee enters into a bond to export processed diamonds after cutting and polishing of the value equal to the imports within the following half year.

2. Import licences in subsequent licensing periods will be based on actual exports made in the preceding half year. Established importers who fail to carry out the terms of the bond mentioned in para 1 above will be disqualified from applying for import licences in the subsequent licensing periods.

3. In the case of rough synthetic stones unset and unset falling under Serial No. 339 of Part IV and precious stones unset and imported uncut excluding diamonds falling under Serial No. 253 of Part IV, imports will be allowed on a more liberal basis. With effect from 1st January 1953, these goods will be permitted to be imported upto 100 per cent. of the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the F. O. B. value for the goods exported in the preceding quarter.

4. The validity period of the licences issued for diamonds unset and unset will be 6 months from the date of issue.

Applications for licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the licensing authorities at the ports.

APPENDIX M

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 275 OF PART IV OF THE
I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCES GRANTED FOR
MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE WILL NOT BE VALID.

1. Armlets.
2. Ash pans.
3. Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
4. Band, stands, iron.
5. Bars, fire.
6. Basket, metal.
7. Bath tins.
8. Bath tubs (galvanised only).
9. Red Knobs.
10. Bill Hooks.
11. Bins, dust.
12. Bird, cages.
13. Boot and Shoe Grindery.
14. Box, cash.
15. Box, metal.
16. Box, moulding.
17. Bracelets, metal (other than gold or silver).
18. Brackets, metal (excepting enamelled).
19. Brass Pins (excluding brass safety pins).
20. Capsules.
21. Clamps, (other than hose clamps for automobiles)
22. Counters.
23. Crow bars.
24. Crown Corks.
25. Cruet-stands.
26. Cycle stands, metal.
27. Deed boxes.
28. Despatch boxes.
29. Digging Forks.
30. Dinner bells and gongs.
31. Felling axes.
32. Fenders.
33. Fountain jets.
34. Glue pots.
35. Grates and trivets.
36. Handcuffs.
37. Hand Weeding Forks.
38. Handles for iron boxes.

APPENDIX M—*concl'd.*

39. Horse shoes.
40. Ice moulds.
41. Iron pins.
42. Jewellery, imitation and mock.
43. Knockers for doors.
44. Kodalies.
45. Ladders, iron.
46. Mammooties.
47. Manholes iron.
48. Match case or match boxes, holder or stands.
49. Metal basins.
50. Metal Cans.
51. Metal containers.
52. Metal Hooks for hats, coats, and pictures.
53. Metal ornaments (including gilt).
54. Mirror boxes.
55. Mouse and rat traps.
56. Oil feeding cans.
57. Paper clips.
58. Pick axes.
59. Picture or purdah rod brackets.
60. Shovels, all sorts.
61. Shower Roses.
62. Soap dishes.
63. Spades and hoes of all kinds.
64. Spittoons, metal.
65. Stand poss.
66. Steel trunks.
67. Stirrups.
68. Urns, metal.
69. Vases, coal.
70. Vases, metal

APPENDIX N

IMPORT OF GARAGE TOOLS

Licences will be granted for "Garage Tools" to importers who are established importers of both hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV and Motor Vehicle Spare Parts falling under Serial Numbers 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

2. For this purpose such importers are advised to intimate to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi in the form annexed the value of their quota licences for hardware as well as for Motor Vehicle Spare Parts obtained by them during the January—June 1952 licensing period for import from dollar and soft currency countries separately. The value for which licences can be granted will be intimated to them as soon as possible. An application in the prescribed form should then be made to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

3. Licences for import of garage tools will also be granted to the following categories of actual users for import either from the dollar area or from the soft currency area:—

- (a) Recognised assemblers/manufacturers of automobiles.
- (b) Garage Workshop employing not less than 50 workmen (both skilled and unskilled).
- (c) Fleet Owners having 25 or more vehicles.

4. The information in the form annexed should be submitted by actual users alongwith certificates from the Development Wing of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry in the case of assemblers and from Director of Industries or of Labour/State Transport Authority of the State concerned as the case may be. Actual users will be advised of the allocations made to them and thereafter they should submit applications in the prescribed form to the licensing authority at the port concerned.

5. The information called for in paras. 2 and 4 above should be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, by the 30th September 1953.

6. Licences issued for Garage tools will be valid only for the import of the articles specified in the list attached.

Form of furnishing information in regard to import of garage tools.

1. Name
2. Address
3. Basic year imports of hardware falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV.
 - (a) From Dollar area ...
 - (b) From Soft currency area

APPENDIX N—*contd.*

4. Basic year imports of Motor vehicle spare-parts falling under Serial Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
- 5 Value of licences with their numbers and the name of authority which issued them, obtained during January-June 1952
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
- 6 Value of licence admissible for July-December 1953.
 - (a) From Dollar area
 - (b) From Soft Currency area
7. Details of garage tools desired to be imported in broad heads.
 (Actual users i.e. recognised assemblers, Garage workshops employing not less than 50 workmen and fleet owners having 25 or more vehicles should attach certificates of their requirements from the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, the Director of Industries or of Labour of the State concerned or from the Director of Transport of the State concerned).

LIST OF ITEMS THE IMPORT OF WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR GARAGE TOOLS.

Sockets, socket fittings & socket handles.
 Ratchets (Reversible and non-reversible).
 Ratchet adapters.
 Screw Extractors.
 Battery lifters.
 Battery Terminal lifters.
 Flange tools.
 Fender Spoons.
 Door Handle Tools.
 Flexible File and Holder.
 Feeler gauge.
 Hacksaw blades.
 Brake adjusting tool.
 Brake lining Tool Sets.
 Brake Shoe cantraliser.
 Brake shoe Burnisher.
 Spark plug hole rethreader.
 Spring lubricator
 Grease bar.
 Grease Ram.

Link Separators.
Carburetor Jet adjusting tool
Piston Pin tools.
Spindle and spring perch
Bushing tools.
Tyre spreader.
Ring tool.
Wheel pullers.
Tyre Valve pull-out tools.
Valve grinding tool.
Valve grinder.
Valve guide.
Valve tools (Hand operated).
Valve lifters.
Valve grinder bits.
Valve refacing and reseating tools.
Valve cotter gun.
Piston Tools.
Loader pumps.
Grease gun loaders.
Splitting tools.
Flaring tools.
Tube cutters.
Tube benders.
Hub and Gear Pullers.
Screw Starter.
Nut Runner.
Grease Guns, Adapters and couplings.
Gear Flushers.
Bearing Washers.
Lubricators.
Oilers.
Air Hose, and connections, splicers, and couplers.
Air regulators.
Hand Meters.
Air Blow gun.
Hydraulic fittings.
Decarbonising brushes.
Jacks, Hydraulic.
Lifts, Hydraulics.
Head Light testers.

Condenser and Resistance Tester.

Coil and Ignition tester.

Contract well indicator.

Vacuum compression and fuel pump testers.

Compressed gauges.

Tachmeter.

Exhaust gas analyser.

Generator test bench.

Magneto test bench.

Magneto winding tester.

Magneto charger and charging blocks.

Magneto synchroscope.

Spark plug testers and cleaners.

Puller Press and Puller Plates.

Battery charging clips.

Battery Filler.

Hydrometer.

Battery cell tester.

Pulley gear and shaft adapters.

Mica Under-cutters.

Armature testers.

Torquometer.

Pin hole hence.

Cam shaft bearing inserter.

Glaze breaker.

Valve guide cleaners.

Valve guide drivers.

Rod aligner.

Ring compressor.

Ridge Reamer.

Sleeve inserter.

Portable drilling, grinding and buffing units. (pneumatic and electric).

Ring Wrenches (Two sockets fixed at the two ends of a handle. The handle may be straight or with offset at one or both the ends).

Cross wrench for motor vehicle wheel and Rim nuts.

Double ended flat wrenches.

Tube vulcanizer (Shaler or similar).

Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.

Power washing machine.

APPENDIX P

SUBJECT:—*Licensing of Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV for the period July—December 1953.*

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these S. Nos.

2. The quota for July-December 1953 will be 100 per cent. each of half of best year's imports from the dollar area and the soft currency area.

3. Those owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be granted licences for parts on the basis of Rs. 600 per petrol vehicle and Rs. 1000 per diesel vehicle.

4. Recognised assemblers will also be allowed licences on *ad hoc* basis. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.

5. Firms, who have imported complete Motor Cycles or Scooters in the past can be granted licences for Motor Cycle parts on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent of half of best year's imports of complete Motor Cycles and Scooters, if they have no quota or a smaller quota for motor cycle parts.

6. It has also been decided to grant licences for Motor Vehicle parts to persons who have been dealing in spare parts of motor-vehicles in the past and were obtaining their supplies through assemblers and other established importers provided they are prepared to invest a substantial sum for importing automobile parts during July—December 1953. Such persons in addition to producing the documents of turn-over prescribed for newcomers should also produce a Bank Certificate to indicate their capacity to invest in the trade in the half year.

7. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for imports of:—

- (i) Bulb horns.
- (ii) Piston rings below 6" dia. with the exception of (a) piston rings imported with the original equipment either C.K.D. or assembled, (b) piston rings for diesel engines, tractor engines or diesel motor vehicles (c) piston rings fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies, (d) elliptical rings for use on motor cycles, (e) Compensating rings and (f) expander type piston rings or hydraulic piston rings or special engineered piston rings.
- (iii) Fan belts for bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) more than 0.250 inch, and the following rubber parts:—
 - (1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Gommel Windshield Wiper, (6) Rubber buffers—doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube—petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection—petrol tank, (9) Rubber

APPENDIX P—*contd.*

insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connections—Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Jointwasher—Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator boxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Side strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column, (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes.

- (iv) Kool cushions, Cushion covers, Steering wheel nut spinners, Visor Pouch, Mascots, Hood Ornaments, Fender Ornaments (illuminated and non-illuminated), Leather for Upholstery, spare cushions for seats whether made of cane, metal, cloth, plastic or any other material.
- (v) Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorries, pick up bodies and Panel bodies.
- (vi) Pistons.
- (vii) Cylinder liners.

8. Not more than one per cent. of the face value of licences for motor vehicle parts can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix 'C' of this Book.

9. As regards (i) Pistons and (ii) cylinder liners both General and Soft Currency Licences will be granted on a quota of 75 per cent. and 100 per cent. of half of best year's imports of (a) Pistons and (b) Cylinder liners respectively from the area concerned. These licences, which will be specifically granted for the import of Pistons or Cylinder liners, will not be valid for the import of any other spare parts of Motor Vehicles.

APPENDIX Q

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 50-ITC/(P.N.)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. This concession will be applicable whether the equipment is imported against a licence or under Open General Licence. In the former case the value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported. In the latter case, the spare bulbs will be allowed clearance without a licence.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past, importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bills of entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding 2½ per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence.
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence and continues to be imported under the Open General Licence at present, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to 2½ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March 1952 provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

APPENDIX Q—*contd.*

2 Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraph should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry, invoices, etc., and also a treasury chalan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

APPENDIX R

LICENSING POLICY FOR JULY—DECEMBER 1953—CHEMICALS.

Chemicals falling under Serial Numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule are divided into two categories as follows:—

- (a) Those included in O.G.L.
- (b) Others not included in O.G.L.

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under category (b) will be as follows:—

1. *General Licences*.—(a) General licences will be granted only for the import of chemicals mentioned in List I, (a) on an individual basis as if each such chemical fell under a separate Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

(b) Where licences are claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals the quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List I of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted.

(c) In other cases licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I.

These quota licences will be valid for the import of only those chemicals mentioned in List I, with the exception of Borax.

2. *Soft currency licences*.—(a) Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals (not included in the O.G.L.) with the exception of those mentioned in List II, (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

(b) Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted.

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

(c) In other cases licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 40 per cent. of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued under this quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (i) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Specific Quota items in List III;
- (viii) Prohibited items specified in List II.

3. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—

- (a) Acid Citric.
- (b) Borax (for half of certified requirements only).
- (c) Dicalcium Phosphate.
- (d) Magnesium Carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (e) Potassium Chlorate.
- (f) Rubber Softeners.
- (g) Synthetic Chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- (h) X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray Films.
- (i) Ionone 100 per cent.
- (j) Triple pressed stearic acid for cosmetic manufacturers only.
- (k) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- (l) Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.
- (m) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.

4. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Public Notice will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. I of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.

5. The licensing policy for Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and bleaching powder is given separately in Appendix 'A' to this Book.

APPENDIX R—*contd.***List I**

Chemicals for which General Licences will be granted on a Quota based on imports of individual Chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated Quota.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1	Laboratory Chemicals and reagents except those specified in List IV.	100	
2	Special accelerators, Softeners and oxidants except for tyres manufacture.	100	
3	Metol	100	
4	X-Ray Developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.	100	
5	Softeners including Pine tar.	100	
6	Borax	15	Borax cannot be impuled against the 20% Quota mentioned in para 1(c) of this appendix.
7	Sodium Nitrate	80	Joint Quota with Sodium Nitrate classified under S. No. 40-V.
8	Potassium Chloride	100	
9	Fluxes for gas welding, melting and refining metals	100	

List II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

1. Alum.
2. Ammonia (Liquor).
3. Ammonium Bromide.
4. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).
5. Bichromates (Sodium Ammonium and Potassium).
6. Calcium Chloride.
7. Caffeine and Salts.
8. Chlorine, Liquid.
9. CO₂ Gas (Carbon dioxide).
10. Chrome Alum, Potash.
11. Chrome Salts and Chromic Acid.
12. Ferrous Sulphate.
13. Glycerine.
14. Hydrochloric Acid.
15. Iron Bromide.

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

16. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
17. Lead Nitrate.
18. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salts).
19. Magnesium Chloride.
20. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
21. Nitric Acid.
22. Naphthalene.
23. Sodium Sulphate.
24. Sodium Thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
25. Sodium Sulphite Anhydrous.
26. Sodium Bisulphite.
27. Sulphuric Acid.
28. Sodium Silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
29. Trisodium Phosphate.
30. Sodium and Potassium Acetate.
31. Sodium and Potassium Citrate.
32. Strychnine and its Salts.
33. Sodium Bromide.
34. Potassium Bromide.
35. Coal Tar Disinfectant Fluid (Black).
36. Oleic Acid.
37. Stearic Acid.
38. Lime Sulphur Solution.
39. Zinc Sulphate.
40. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.

NOTE.—Even if some of the articles listed above are not classified as “Chemicals” by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this appendix.

List III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
1.	Anhydrous ammonia . . .	50	
2.	Barium chloride . . .	50	
3.	Cadmium Sulphide . . .	100	
4.	Calcium Carbonate precipitated .	25	

APPENDIX R—contd.

Serial No	Name or Chemicals	Quota percentage	Remarks
1	2	3	4
5.	Copper Sulphate	50	
6.	Ferric Chloride	50	
7.	Fluxes for gas welding, melting & refining metals.	100	
8.	Hydroquinone	25	
9.	Ionone 100 per cent	75	
10.	Laboratory and reagent Chemicals except those specified in List IV	100	
11.	Liquid gold	80	No licences will be granted if quota is less than Rs 50,000. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that the liquid Gold imported thereunder will not be disposed of except in accordance with the directions of the Government of the State of Uttar Pradesh. This condition will be endorsed on each licence issued, and any breach thereof will render the licence holder liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining further licences in future.
12.	Magnesium Carbonate (Light) .	40	
13.	Methyl Chloride	100	
14.	Metol	100	
15.	Nickel Salts . nickel sulphate, nickel ammonium sulphate and other nickel electroplating salts.	40	
16.	Oxalic acid	50	
17.	Potassium Chlorate	100	
18.	Potassium Chloride	100	
19.	Refills for fire extinguishers . .	75	
20.	Rubber softeners	100	
21.	Silver Nitrate	50	
22.	Sodium Bicarbonate	15	
23.	Sodium Nitrate	80	Joint quota with S. No. 40-V (Sodium Nitrate).
24.	Sodium Sulphide	10	
25.	Sulphuric ether	50	
26.	Trichlor ethylene	100	
27.	X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films.	100	
28.	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.—		
	(a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) excluding preparations thereof.	100	
	(b) B. H. C. excluding preparations thereof.	...	Applications from established importers will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
	(c) Others	100	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of the articles specifically included in List V of this Appendix.

APPENDIX R—*contd.***List IV**

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; ammonium chloride; hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid.
- (2) B. P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia); Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium, sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide.
- (3) Commercial grade of chemicals in List II.
- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of soda); sodium sulphite anhydrous; sodium bisulphite; of photographic quality.
- (5) Chemicals of C. P. grade namely:—
Alum (Potash); Ammonia (Liquor); Aluminium sulphate, C. P.; Bichromates (Sodium and potassium); Chrome alum, potash; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Lead nitrate; Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom salts); Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate (Glauber's salt); Sulphuric acid.
- (6) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 g. m. or 500 c. c.

List V

LIST OF CHEMICALS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IMPORT AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR IMPORT OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND WEEDICIDES

I. Insecticides

1. Aresenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper acetoarsenite).
2. Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate).
3. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-ethane, Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane, Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and Carbontetrachloride mixture, Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate).
4. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cyclohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlorophenol).

APPENDIX R—*contd.*

5. Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acids, bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisoprophylamino) fluorophosphine oxide and octamethyl pyrophosphor amide.

6. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acrylonitrile, Calcium cyanide).

7. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate, Rotenone, and Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts).

8. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthylthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetylbenzyl-4-hydroxy-coumarin or Warfarin, Zinc phosphide, Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenyl-beta-acetyl ethyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin.

II. Fungicides

1. Refined Sulphur dust passing through 300 mesh.
2. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
3. Toly Mercury acetate.
4. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
5. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
6. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinone.
7. Cuprous oxide.
8. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
9. Phenyl mercury acetate.
10. Copper oxychloride.
11. Zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
12. Ethyl mercury chloride.

III. Weedicides

1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
2. 4 chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester, other esters and salts.
4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
8. Indol-Butyric acid.
9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
10. Sodium I-Naphtalene acetate.
11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.

APPENDIX S

RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

(i) List of articles for import of which General Licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will however be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports, from the Dollar Area, of all the articles falling under the S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37, Part V.

1. Cellosolve.
2. Nitro-cellulose.
3. Phthalic Anhydride.

(ii) List of articles for which soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quota will however be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all the articles falling under Serial No. 34 (excluding Harmless food colours, Artists' water and oil colours and pigmented water finishes for leather.) 35, 36 and 37 Part V from the Soft Currency Area. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

1. Alkyd Resins.
2. Amino Resins.
3. Antimony Oxide.
4. Bentonite.
5. Black Oxide of Iron.
6. Blanc fixe.
7. Blue or Green Lake Colours
8. Brunswick Green.
9. Butyl Alcohol.
10. Butyl Tartrate.
11. Cadmium.
12. Cellulose Acetate.
13. Cellulose Chips.
14. Cellosolve.
15. Nitrocellulose.
16. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
17. Chlorinated Rubber.
18. Cobalt Acetate.
19. Cobalt Pigments.
20. Copper Naphthenate.
21. Copper Sub-Oxide.
22. Coumarone Resins.
23. Chromium Oxide.
24. Di-Butyl Phthalate.
25. Dipentine.

APPENDIX S—contd.

26. Gold Bronze Powder.
27. Heavy Solvent Naphtha.
28. Light Solvent Naphtha.
29. Maleic Anhydride.
30. Maleic Resins.
31. Mercury Oxide.
32. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
33. Naphthionate Driers.
34. Oiticica Oil.
35. Para Chlormatacresol.
36. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
37. Pigment Dyestuffs.
38. Phenolic Resins.
39. Phthalic Anhydride.
40. Prussian Blue.
41. Pumice Stone Lump.
42. Pumice Stone Powder.
43. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
44. Raw or Burnt Umber.
45. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate.
46. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
47. Tricresyl Phosphate.
48. Tuluol.
49. Ultramarine Blue.
50. Vermillion.
51. Whiting.
52. Wood Oil.
53. Xylol.
54. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
55. Zinc Naphthenate.
56. Gambodge.

APPENDIX T

LIST OF TYRES AND TUBES WHICH CANNOT BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCES
GRANTED FOR TYRES AND TUBES FALLING UNDER S. No. 41-V OF THE
I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

5'00-14	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
4'00/4'25-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
5'00-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
5'25-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
5'50-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
6'00-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
6'50-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
7'00-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
4'50/4'75-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
5'00-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
5'25-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
5'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
5'75-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
6'00-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
6'25/6'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
7'00-16	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
7'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
4'50-17	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
4'75/5'00-17	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
5'25/5'50-17	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
6'00/6'50-17	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
4'00-18	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
4'50/4'75/5'00-18	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
5'25/5'50-18	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
3'50-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
4'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
4'50/4'75/5'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
5'25/5'50-19	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
6'00/6'50-19	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
4'50/4'75/5'00-20	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
4'50-21	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
165X400	.	.	.	.	.	Stabilia 4-Ply.
5'20-13	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
5'90-13	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
5'20-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
5'90-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
6'40-13	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
6'40-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
7'10-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
7'60-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
6'70-16	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
7'60-16	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
6'70-15	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.

APPENDIX T—*contd.*

MOTOR CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2'50-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
2'75-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
3'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
3'25-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
3'50-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
3'00-20	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
4'00-8	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.

A. D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

4'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
5'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
6'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
7'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	8-Ply.
8'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	8-Ply.
7'50-10	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.

TRACTORS COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

5'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
7'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	8-Ply.
4'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
6'00-19	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
13'00-24	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply and 8-Ply.
10×28	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
11×36	.	.	.	.	.	4-Ply and 6-Ply.
14×28	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.

GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

7'50-24	.	.	.	.	.	10-Ply.
13'00-24	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply and 8-Ply.

EARTH-MOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

13'00-24	.	.	.	.	.	18-Ply.
14'00-24	.	.	.	.	.	20-Ply.

CYCLES COVERS AND TUBES

24×1'3/8 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.
24×1 1/2 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.
26×1'3/8 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.
26×1 1/2 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.
26×1 3/4 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.
28×1 1/2 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.
28×1 3/4 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.
28×1 1/2 W. O. Rickshaw	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.
26×2×1 3/4 W. O.	.	.	.	.	2-Ply.

BARROW AND HANDCRAFT COVERS AND TUBES

16×4	.	.	.	.	2-Ply and 4-Ply.
2'75-21	.	.	.	.	4-Ply.

APPENDIX T—contd.

CUSHION TYRES

4×1 1/4	.	.	.	.	.	.
6×2						
8×2						
10×2						
12×2						
8×3						

GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

9'00-13	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
7'00-15	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply and 8 Ply.
6'00-16; 150-16	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
6'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply.
7'00-16	.	.	.	.	.	6-Ply and 8 Ply.
7'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	8-Ply.
9'00-16	.	.	.	.	.	10-Ply.
9'25-16	.	.	.	.	.	8-Ply and 10 Ply.
10'50-16	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply.
7'00-17	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply.
9'00-18; 230-18	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply.
6'00-20/30×5; 150-20	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply.
6'50-20; 160-20	.	.	.	.	.	8 Ply.
7'00-20/32×6; 170-20; 32×6 1/2; 33×6 1/2	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply.
7'50-20/34×7; 190-20; A-20	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply and 12 Ply.
8'25-20; 210-20; 35×7 1/2; B-20	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply and 12 Ply.
9'00-20	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply.
9'00-20/36×8; 230-20	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply.
10'00-20; 250-20	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply and 14 Ply.
10'50/11'00-20; 270-20	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply and 14 Ply.
14'00-20	.	.	.	.	.	18 Ply.
9'00-22; 230-22	.	.	.	.	.	10 Ply.
10'00-22	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply.
10'00-24/42×9	.	.	.	.	.	14 Ply.
40×8	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply.
11'00-24	.	.	.	.	.	12 Ply.

APPENDIX U

Licensing of cinema machinery including sound and projection reproduction and film studio equipment and spare parts for the period July—December 1953

The policy for the grant of licences for cinema machinery and parts for July—December 1953 is as detailed below:—

The item has been divided into six sub-items and for purposes of determining the applicant's quota, imports of only those articles which are included in the sub-item, except where amplified in the remarks column in the Annexed Table, will be taken into account. No. licences granted for July December 1953 will be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix Y to this Book.

2. The table below which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period July—December 1953 indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
65 (I) to (4) & 65 (6) Part V.	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment Ports 1/4 h.p. and above	75 % Gen. M 150% Soft M.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	(i) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment of 1/4 h. p. and above imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in list 'I' of this Appendix.	
	(ii) Sound and Projection Reproduction equipment Ports under 1/4 h.p.	Gen. 75 % M Soft O.G.L.	Eighteen months.	(ii) It will be permissible to import with each complete Single Static or portable 35 mm/16 mm Sound and Projection Reproduction	

APPENDIX U—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	(44) Film Studio equipment	Ports	Gen. 75% M. Soft 150 % M.	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	equipment of under 1/4 h. p. imported under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in list 'II' of this Appendix. (45) It will be permissible to import with each complete Film Studio equipment (Studio Industrial machinery) under this licence, certain accessories and spares according to the scale shown in list 'III' of this Appendix.
65 (5) Part V.	(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection reproduction equipment 1/4 h.p. and above.	Ports	Gen. 50% M Soft 100% M	Eighteen months. Eighteen months.	(a) The quota to which an established importer will be entitled will be calculated on the basis of past imports of the articles included in lists 'IV' and 'V' attached to this Appendix. It may be noticed that even though the items included in list 'V' are not classifiable for Import Trade Control purposes under this Serial No. importers of cinematographic machinery and parts are allowed as a matter of concession to take the past imports of these arti-

cles for purposes of calculation of quotas. Such importers should not, however, claim a quota under the specific S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule under which these items would fall. A declaration to this effect will have to be made when the application for a licence is submitted to the Import Trade Control authority concerned.

(b) The spare parts and other accessories which are specifically included under this sub-item are given in lists 'IV' and 'V' attached to this Appendix. An importer can avail his quota licence for the purposes of importing any of the spares included therein, provided that not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licence can only be used for the import of the articles included in list 'V' which are classified under Serial Nos. of the I. T. C. Schedule other than 65 (5) of Part V.

65 (6) (d) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Parts
Part V. equipment under 1/4 h.p.

Gen. 10% M
Soft O.G.L.

Eighteen
months.

(e) The quota to which an established importer will be entitled will be calculated on the basis of past imports of the articles included in lists 'VI' and 'VII' attached to this

APPENDIX U—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

appendix. It may be noticed that even though the items included in the list 'VII' are not classifiable for Import Trade Control purposes under this Serial No. importers of cinematographic machinery and parts are allowed as a matter of concession to take the past imports of these articles for purposes of calculation of quotas. Such importers should not however claim a quota under the specific Serial No. of the I. T. C. Schedule under which these items would fall. A declaration to this effect will have to be made when the application for a licence is submitted to the Import Trade Control authority concerned.

(5) The spare parts and other accessories which are specifically included under this sub-item are given in lists 'VI' and 'VII' attached to this Appendix. An importer can avail his

quota licence for the purpose of importing any of the spares included therein provided that not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licence can only be used for the import of the articles included in list 'VII' which are classified under Serial Nos. of the I. T. C. Schedule other than 65 (6) of Part V.

5 (5)	(iii) Spare of Film Studio equipment	• • • Ports	Gen 50%M	Eighteen months.
Part V			Soft 100%M	Eighteen months.

(a) The quota to which an established importer will be entitled will be calculated on the basis of past imports of the articles included in lists 'VIII' and 'IX' attached to this Appendix. It may be noticed that even though the items included in list 'IX' are not classifiable for Import Trade Control purposes under this S. No., importers of cinematographic machinery and parts are allowed as a matter of concession, to take the past imports of these articles for purposes of calculation of quotas. Such importers will not, however claim a quota under the specific S. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule under which these items would fall. A declaration to this effect will have to be made when the application for a licence is submitted to the Import Trade Control authority concerned.

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
					<p>(b) The spare parts which are specifically included under this sub-item are given in lists 'VIII' and 'IX' attached to this Appendix. An importer can avail his quota licence for the purpose of importing any of the spares included therein provided that not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licence can only be used for the import of the articles included in list 'IX' which are classified under Serial Numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule other than 65 (5) of Part V.</p>

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

List I

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 35MM 16MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT 1/4 H.P. AND ABOVE

1. 1—Projector Mechanism complete with or without—
 - (a) Soundhead adapter Gearing.
 - (b) Lens Adapter.
 - (c) Fire Extinguishing Device.
 - (d) Screenscopes.
2. 1—Projection Lens.
3. 1—Pedestal or stand complete with or without mounting brackets and control Switches and Associated fitments (Except from U.S.A.).
4. 1—Soundhead complete with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter Lamps, Fluid Fly Wheel or Stabiliser, connecting cables and all associated fitments.
5. 1—Driving Motor 1/4 H.P. or over, complete with Starter, and Switch control unit, cables and associated fitments.
6. 1—Each top and bottom magazines complete with all fitments with capacities from 2,000 ft. to 6,000 ft.
7. Spools for 35mm. Projectors over 2,000 ft. (Only two spools will be allowed for each Projector).
8. 1—Rewinder (Electrical) for 2,000 ft. to 5,000 ft. Spools with or without cleaning and waxing attachments.
9. 1—Arclamp with Mirror, for either Low or High Intensity operation, complete with or without carbon savers, automatic carbon feed mechanism and associated manual or electrical controls.
10. 1—Amplifier System, complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, including valves, mounting racks or cabinets, associated controls and switch gear metering panels and Power Units and associated fitments, and Cables with or without microphones and/or a gong.
11. 1—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet, with matching transformer and control unit.
12. 1—Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, with high frequency cellular horn, complete with H.F. Units complete with L.F. Speakers, energised or non-energised, together with frequency providing network and control units, as also field Rectifiers, if required by speaker units.
13. 1—Complete set of spare valves.
 - 1—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

- 1—Spare set of Fuses.
- 1—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.
- 1—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.
- 1—Spare Mirror for Arc Lamp.
- 1—Spare Photo Cell.
- 2—Projection Lamps if lamp type equipment is imported.
- 14. 1—Complete set of Tools for assembling the equipment, consisting of various sizes of spanners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, oil can with one gallon oil of various grades as also erection belts, nuts, screws and spare parts cabinets.
- 15. 1—Screen either Portable or Static, made of rubber, plastic, glass or any other type of material except plain cloth.
- 16. 1—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete with Motor Tone Arm and Pick-up, either single or dual complete with necessary volume and Tone Controls with or without cabinet.
- 17. 1—Slide Projector attachment, complete with all necessary fittings slide carriers, with or without colour wheel attachment.
- 18. 1—Slide Lens.
- 19. 1—Film Joiner (Splicer).
- 20. 1—Arc Rectifier, Mercury Bulb type, together with associated or connection switch gear and with spare mercury bulbs.

OR

- 1—Motor Generator Arc Set, complete with starter Regulator and load resistance units (AC/DC).
- 21. 1—Rotary Converter, complete with Regulator, Starter, Frequency Regulator, and Voltmeters (AC/DC).
- 22. 1—Automatic Electric or manual Curtain Controller with Tracks and Associated Fittings.
- 23. 1—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Material.
- 24. 1—Perthele with Optical Glass and Safety Shutter system.
- 25. 1—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.

List II

COMPLETE SINGLE STATIC OR PORTABLE 16MM/35MM SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT UNDER 1/4 H.P.

Complete Single Static or Portable 16 mm/35mm Sound Projection Reproduction Equipment comprising:—

Projector Mechanism with Projection lens, Soundhead with Photo Electric Cell, Exciter-Lamp, Fluid fly-wheel or

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

Stabilizer, connecting cable and all associated fitments;
Driving Motor under 1/4 h.p. complete with starter,
Switch Control Unit, cables and associated fitments;
Loud-speaker system comprising either single loud-
speaker or High Frequency Cellulor Horn complete with
H.P. Units, complete with loud-speakers energised or
non-energised, together with frequency providing net-
work and control units, as also Field Rectifier if required
by speaker units.

2. Pedestals or Stands complete with or without mounting brack-
ets and control switches and associated fitments.

3. Spools for 16mm Projectors (Only two spools will be allowed
for each projector).

4. One—Rewinder, Electrical with or without cleaning and waxing
attachments and associated fitments.

5. One—Amplifier system, complete with either single or multiple
voltage and power amplifier, including valves, mounting racks or cabi-
nets, associated control and switch gear, metering panels with or
without microphone.

6. One—Monitor Speaker system with or without cabinet with
matching transformers and control units.

7. One—Complete set of Spare Valves.

One—Spare Exciter-Lamp.

One—Spare set of Fuses.

One—Spare set of Pilot Lamps.

One—Spare set of Driving Belts or Chains.

One—Spare Mirror.

One—Spare Photo Cell.

Two—Projection Lamps.

8. One—Complete set of tools consisting of various sizes of span-
ners, Allen Keys, Screw-drivers, Oil Can, with one gallon oil of
various grades for Projector Sound-Head.

9. One—Screen either portable or static, made of rubber glass,
Plastic, or any other type of material excluding plain cloth.

10. One—Non-Synchronous Gramophone attachment, complete
with Motor, Tone Arm, and Pick-up, either single or dual complete
with necessary volume and tone controls with or without cabinet.

11. One—Splicer.

12. One—Motor Generator set or Engine Generator set, complete
with starter, Regulator and Load Resistance Units (AC/DC).

13. One—Rotary Converter or Inverter complete with Regulator
Starter, Frequency and Volt Meters (AC/DC).

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

14. One—Technical and Sales Literature and Display Materials.
15. One—Tin or Bottle Film Cement.
16. One—Arc-lamp with mirror either L.I. or H.I. and with automatic carbon feed or hand feed complete.

List III**FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT (STUDIO INDUSTRIAL MACHINERY)**

1. *Recording Equipment.*—Studio type or standard or semi-portable or portable or Magnetic Recording Equipment (for photographic or Magnetic or both) either according to factory specifications or specially custom built, mainly consisting of:—

Microphones with/without Microphone stands, connectors, suspension mountings, Mixers, Power Cabinets, Transmission Cabinets, Recorders with Motors, light valves or galvanometers, magazines, with/without carrying cases.

Set of cables, 2 sets of glassware (one for spare), set of Tools, Motor Control Cabinets, Inventors, Noiserasers, Demagnetisers, 50,000 ft. Magnetic perforated Tape, Magnetic Reader Split Reels. Monitor Headsets, Interphone hand sets, Testing or Checking instruments, for Film or Magnetic Tape, Set of conversion parts for modifying Density system to Area system or vice versa. Set of Conversion Parts for modifying Area or Density Systems to combine Photographic Magnetic operation, Main Amplifier single or multiple, complete with rack/shelf equalizer. OSC/preamplifier with or without carrying case Talkback microphones, 20 Exposure Lamps, Focussing and Measuring Microscopes.

Monitor speaker assembly, Low voltage power supply units, voltage Regulators, B Supply units with 2 sets of tubes (one spare) plugs, connectors, sockets, etc.

Conversion Kits to convert recorder from 25 mm. to sub-standard film or tape or vice versa.

2. *Re-recording, Scoring and Dubbing Equipment:* Either according to factory specifications or special custom built, consisting mainly of following items for each channel:—

Re-Recorders with loop cabinets or attachments.

Magnetic Modifications for above.

Rectifiers Plate and Filament Supply, Exciter Lamp Supplies.

Voltage Regulators Interlock Distributors or Selsyn M.G. Set Disc-Recorders with or without Amplifier and speaker Multi-position mixers, console desks, pre-amplifiers or re-recording compensators or high and low equalisers, power suppliers monitoring amplifiers and talk back amplifiers and associated fittings. Monitor loud-speakers. Double film or preview attachments. Loop-attachment for above, Soundheads with pre-amplifiers interlock or selsyn motor adapters and associated fittings, M.G. Sets or Distributors with motor clutch

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

and associated fitments. R.P. Switches (Recording and Projection) Magnetic Conversions for Sound Heads, Cables, Plugs and associated fitments and accessories.

3. *Preview Equipment*—comprising:—One Sound System with soundheads with pre-amplifiers, stand-by or emergency amplifiers, main amplifiers, power supplies, control cabinets, monitor speakers interlock and synchronous motors and spare sets of glassware.

Two Projector Mechanisms. Two sets of Magazines.

Two Pedestals. Two Projection Lenses, Two Arc Lamps.

Two Rectifiers or one Arc Set with Resistance, control panel, starter, etc., 15 spools, One Screen.

One Rewinder and Disc, one Stepdown transformer.

One Set of modification parts to convert Re-recording from photographic to magnetic recording.

4. *35 mm. and/or 16 mm. Picture Cameras*—comprising mainly:—Picture Camera, Carrying Case. Set of Filter Holders and Cases, Magazines with/without cases, Variable diffusers, Combination Matte box and sunshades. Tripods, Friction Tilt-heads, Set of Lenses, 220 volts 50 cycle 3 phase Synchronous Motor, One interlock Motor, one Multi-duty motor, DC Motor, Blimp, Sets of batteries with case.

5. *Single System Camera and Recorder*—consisting mainly of:—35 mm. or 16mm. Sound-cum-Picture Camera with accessories as per Item 4 above and Sound Recording System as per Item 1 or any part thereof.

6. *Back Projection Equipment*.—Either according to factory specifications, or specially customs built and comprising mainly:—

Projection Mechanism either single or multiple heads including control panel, remote control focus, register pin movement driven by 220 Volt AC interlocking motor, upper and lower magazines pedestals Arc-lamp, set of lenses, screen, motor generator, distributor, 220 Volt interlocking motor for camera, etc.

7. Animation stands.

7A. Title Stands.

8. Studio Lights 500 Watts and above, incandescent lamps and/or Arc Lights, according to factory specifications with or without generators, pedestals, barn doors, diffuser frames, splice boxes, plugs, cables, etc.

9. Microphone Booms with or without perambulators.

10. Camera Velocillators, Dollies, Pathfinders, Cranes either manual or power.

11. Automatic or Semi-Automatic Film Developing and Processing Plants.

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

12. Film Cleaning and Polishing Machines.
13. Film Waxing Machines.
14. 35 mm. or 16 mm. Film Printing Machines.
15. 35 mm. to 16 mm. Reduction and/or Enlarging Printers.
16. Optical effects and Trick printing equipments.
- 16A. Matte shot projectors.
17. Film Numbering Machines.
18. Sensitesters.
19. Film Viewing and editing equipments (Moviola, Editola, etc.).
20. Synchronisers.
21. Rewinders. }
22. Benches. } When imported with the
 } equipment.
23. Cutting and Editing Tables or Benches.
24. Blooming Punch for sound splicers when imported with equipment.
25. Densitometer.
26. Intermodulation and/or cross modulation sets for checking film distortion.
27. Generators (Petrol, Diesel, mains or battery operated) when imported with equipment.
28. Test Films.
29. Technical Literature and instruction booklets.
30. Footage Counters for 35 mm. or 16 mm. or combined.
31. Sensitometer.
32. Rotary converters with starters, Regulators and Frequency Meters (when imported with the equipment).
33. Colour Temperature Meters.

List IVSPARE PARTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT
OF $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P. AND ABOVE.

1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear—single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.

List V**I. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF AND OVER $\frac{1}{4}$ H.P BUT ASSESSABLE AS ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS.**

1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Exciter Lamps—Bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.
12. Stage Lighting Battens.
13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.
14. Fuses.
15. Stage announcing equipments.

II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.

1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rewinders, Power operated.
3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.

III. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.

1. Projection Lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS.

1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
6. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.
9. Coloured Gelatin sheets.

APPENDIX U—contd.

10. Coloured Glasses.
11. Film Cement.
12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
13. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

List VI**SPARE PARTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P.**

1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.
3. Amplifier specially designed for 16mm./35mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
4. Projection Lenses.
5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear-single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Optical Glasses.
8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

List VII**(1) *Component Parts and accessories of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. but assessable as Electrical Instruments and Apparatus.***

1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Editing Equipment complete.
3. Exciter Lamps.
4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
7. Fuses

APPENDIX U—contd.

(II) *Component Parts and Accessories of Cinema 16mm./35mm. Projection equipments but assessable as appliances N.O.S.*

1. Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.

(III) *Component Parts and Accessories of Cinema 16mm./35mm. Projection Equipments but assessable under various miscellaneous headings.*

1. 16mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
2. Projector Driving Chains.
3. Projector Driving Belts.
4. Special Lubricants.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
6. Test Films.
7. Film Cement.
8. Plugs connection and Jacks (Sockets).
9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

(IV) *Component Parts assessable as Lamps N.O.S.*

1. Projection lamps.
2. Pilot Lamps.
3. Neon Indicator lamps.

List VIII

SPARE PARTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

1. Recording Microphone.
2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
7. Connectors and Plugs (Male and Female).
8. Magnetic perforated tape.
9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

List IX

(1) *Components Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipment, but assessable as Electrical Instruments and Apparatus.*

1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and replacements and spare parts.

APPENDIX U—contd.

3. Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.

4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.

5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.

6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.

7. Exciter Lamps—baynot types and all replacements and spare parts.

8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.

9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.

10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.

11. Fuses.

12. Intermodulation sets.

13. Cross Modulation sets.

14. Distortion Analyser.

15. Plate and Filament Power supply.

16. Generators.

17. Microphones.

(II) *Component Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipments but assessable as Appliances N.O.S.*

1. Joiner and Splicer.

2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.

3. Film Punch.

4. Slaters.

(III) *Component Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipments but assessable as Lamps N.O.S.*

1. Projection Lamps.

2. Pilot Lamps.

3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

4. Exposure Lamps.

(IV) *Component Parts and Accessories of Film Studio Equipments but assessable under various miscellaneous headings.*

1. Driving Belts.

APPENDIX U—*contd.*

2. Driving Chains.
3. Metals Rectifier stacks.
4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and rotary stabilizers **grease**.
5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
7. Tests films.
8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
9. Coloured glasses.
10. Film Cement.
11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
13. Magnetic Emulsion Applicator complete with accessories

APPENDIX V

LIST OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS ETC. FALLING UNDER S. No. 98 OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH GENERAL LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THAT SERIAL NUMBER WILL NOT BE VALID, FOR IMPORTS FROM THE DOLLAR AREA.

(1) The following domestic electrical appliances:—

- (i) Electric cooking devices, such as, hot plates, stoves, cookers, boiling ranges, toasters, kettles, coffee-percolators, electric saucepans, warming plates, cooking ovens.
 - (ii) Electric water heaters and boilers and immersion rods.
 - (iii) Electric room heaters or fires, and electric elements therefor.
 - (iv) Electric sterilizers.
 - (v) Electric irons.
- (2) Disc Recorders.
 - (3) Drawer dynamometer.
 - (4) Special Portable 2 KW Galvanised Steel Heat Unit.
 - (5) Road Traffic Signalling apparatus.
 - (6) Electric Meatcutter.
 - (7) Electric Vulcaniser.
 - (8) Cable testing equipment.
 - (9) Phase shifter.
 - (10) Hair Dryers.
 - (11) Desk Lamps.
 - (12) Electric Guitars.

APPENDIX W

LIST OF LABORATORYWARE MADE OF SILICA OR QUARTZ WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST LICENCE FOR SCIENTIFIC GLASSWARE FALLING UNDER SERIAL No. 93/V.

1. Reagent bottles.
2. Assay trays and cups.
3. Fibre.
4. Radiant heaters.
5. M. V. Pumps.
6. Pykno-meters.
7. Retarts.
8. Gradea seals.
9. Vacuum tight seals.
10. Spatulas.
11. Ignitions spoons.
12. Stop cocks.
13. Test tubes.
14. Trays.
15. Triangles.
16. Distillation equipment.
17. Irradiation coils.
18. Rod.
19. Miscroscope slides.
20. Loops.
21. Crucible supports.
22. Watch glasses.
23. Weight thermometers.
24. Visco meters.
25. Crucible furnaces.
26. Cover slips.
27. Prisms.
28. Lenses.

APPENDIX X

IMPORT OF SPARE PARTS OF A MAJOR ITEM AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR THE IMPORT OF MAJOR ITEM ONLY [PUBLIC NOTICE No. 29-ITC(P.N.)/52, DATED THE 21ST MARCH, 1952 AS AMENDED BY PUBLIC NOTICE No. 62 ITC(P.N.)/53 DATED THE 11TH APRIL 1953.]

The attention of importers is invited to the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 184-ITC(P.N.)/51, dated the 19th November 1951, on the above subject. It has been represented that the exact scope of the concession regarding the import of spare parts against licences for the import of a major item is not quite clear and might lead to difficulties at the time of clearance of goods on arrival. It has therefore been decided in partial modification of the Public Notice under reference that the scheme will apply to specified items only.

2. For the present the scheme will be applicable to the following articles:—

- (1) Electrical instruments falling under Serial No. 39 of Part II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (2) Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances specified in Serial Numbers 45 and 46 of Part II.
- (3) Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under Serial No. 305 of Part IV.
- (4) Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under Serial No. 78 of Part V.
- (5) Instruments, apparatus and appliances falling under Serial Nos. 92, 93 and 94 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (6) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under Serial No. 76 of Part V.
- (7) Electrical Control gear and Electric Transmission gear falling under Serial No. 42 of Part II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (8) Conveyances, not otherwise specified, falling under Serial No. 86 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.

3. Spare parts for the above items even though classifiable under different serial numbers of the Import Trade Control Schedule will be allowed clearance upto 5 per cent. of the value of the main licence provided that the parts are essential for the working of the major article and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.

4. This concession is, however, subject to the condition that no spare part which is for the time being on the prohibited list may be imported.

5. The question of including other articles under the scope of this concession is under examination and additions will be made from time to time. Representations from the trade and industry for the addition of any specific items to this scheme should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports, Policy Branch, with such relevant data as will help in coming to a decision on the point.

APPENDIX Y

LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICH QUOTA
LICENCES WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID.

(The spare parts of the machinery items listed below cannot ordinarily be imported against licences issued for the import of either complete machinery or spare parts).

I. *Ceramic Industry Machinery.*

- (a) Clay making plant.
- (b) De airing pug mill.
- (c) Jigger Jolleys.
- (d) Cutting table.
- (e) Pentagon roofing tile press.
- (f) Stone crushers.
- (g) Agitators.
- (h) Brick making machine.
- (i) Mixer.
- (j) Dryer.

II. *Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Machinery.*

- (a) Water softening plant.
- (b) Drying chamber for drying cotton.
- (c) Hydro extractor for cotton.
- (d) Scutchers.
- (e) Cutting machine for rolls of cotton.
- (f) Powder filling machine.
- (g) Granulating machine.
- (h) Sifter and mixer.
- (i) Tablet and pill coating pan.
- (j) Drying chamber for materials for tablets
- (k) Sieving machine.
- (l) Kneading machine.
- (m) Still with rectifying column.
- (n) Cylinder fitter.
- (o) Ball Mills.
- (p) Roller grinders mills with granite rollers
- (q) Hot air sterilizer.
- (r) Mixing digestors.
- (s) Supphonation vats.
- (t) Evaporating bowls.
- (u) Emulsifying machine.
- (v) Tablet making machine (ordinary type).

APPENDIX Y—contd.

III. *List of cinematographic equipments whose import will not be allowed even when they are desired to be imported alongwith complete projection equipment.*

- (a) Step down Transformers.
- (b) Arc Lamp Rectifiers (H.I. & L.I.) for single phase and three phase supply (valve and metal type).
- (c) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity (except two spools per projector imported).
- (d) Exciter Lamp Transformers (Except when forming integral part of the projector).
- (e) Rewinders.
- (f) Rewinder plates or discs.
- (g) Slide Projectors.
- (h) Arc Resistances. (except when integral with motor generator set).
- (i) L.F. Baffle and Base Reflector Boxes.
- (j) Cloth Screen.

IV. *List of cinematographic Equipment whose import will not be allowed even when they are desired to be imported as spare parts.*

- (a) Pedestals.
- (b) Magazines.
- (c) Step down Transformers.
- (d) Arc Lamp Rectifiers (H.I. & L.I.) for single phase and three phase supply (valve and metal type).
- (e) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
- (f) Exciter Lamp Transformers.
- (g) Rewinders.
- (h) Rewinder plates or discs.
- (i) Slide Projectors.
- (j) Arc Resistances.
- (k) L.F. Baffle and Base Reflector Boxes.
- (l) H.F. Horns including multi-cellor Horns.
- (m) L.F. Horn.
- (n) Throats and Jacks.
- (o) Matching Transformers.
- (p) Cloth Screen.

V. *Food Machinery.*

Biscuit and Bread making machinery.

VI. *Glass Industry Machinery.*

- (a) Edge Glazing and polishing machine.
- (b) Sand washing and drying plants.

APPENDIX Y—contd.

(c) Quartz crushing mill.

(d) Moulds.

VII. *Jute Mill Machinery.*

(a) (i) Dust shaker.

(ii) Jute softener.

(iii) Drawing frames.

(iv) Roving frames.

(v) Spinning frames.

(vi) Twisting frames.

(vii) Cop winding machine.

(viii) Roll winding machine.

(ix) Dressing machine.

(x) Beaming machine.

(b) *Weaving Looms:*

(i) Looms similar to R. & O. type.

(ii) Looms similar to U.L. type.

(iii) Sacking and Hessian Looms of all reed-spaces plain and twill motion.

(c) *Finishing:*

(i) Measuring machine.

(ii) Spraying damping machine.

(iii) Lapping machine.

(iv) Hydraulic baling press pump.

VIII. *Oil Mill and Oil Refinery Machinery.*

(a) Seed dryers.

(b) Oil expellers and parts, viz., Pressing cones, worms of all type, cage bars and knife bars.

(c) Decorticaters.

(d) Disintegrators below 30".

(e) Rotary ghanies.

(f) Neutralising vessels.

(g) Hydrogenating vessels.

(h) Deodorisers.

(i) Filter presses.

(j) Electrolytic cells for producing hydrogen.

(k) Oil Refining and Hydrogenation plants.

(l) Oil extractor (hand operated).

(m) Elevator (bucket type) for feeding expeller.

APPENDIX Y—*contd.*

IX. Paper cutting machines upto 30".

X. Printing Machinery.

Hand model type duplicators (both hand-feed and self-feed type).

XI. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery.

- (a) Prefabricated Walk-in-coolers.
- (b) Cabinets and casings—Insulated or otherwise.
- (c) Insulated doors.
- (d) Steel tanks in fabricated or in completely knocked down condition.
- (e) Ice cans.
- (f) Cooling coils for Brine tanks.
- (g) Parts and accessories which may be utilised for assembly of domestic conditioners or refrigerators.

XII. Rice and Flour Mill Machinery.

- (a) Rice hullers.
- (b) Rice shellers.
- (c) Complete rice milling plant.
- (d) Domestic type flour mills vertical and horizontal.

XIII. Rubber Processing Machinery.

- (a) Tube vulcanizers.
- (b) Mill mixing machinery.
- (c) Ball Mills.

XIV. Soap and Cosmetics Machinery.

- (a) Soap plodding machine.
- (b) Milling machine for soap.
- (c) Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.
- (d) Soap kettles.
- (e) Tallow melting out vats.
- (f) Caustic Soda Lye tank.
- (g) Soap cooling frames.
- (h) Slab cutter.
- (i) Double head chipping machine.
- (j) Roll mill.
- (k) Double head plodder.
- (l) Stamping machine.
- (m) Plastic mixing and kneading machine.
- (n) Glycerine distillation plant.
- (o) Toilet and soap dryer.

APPENDIX Y—*contd.***XV. Sugar Mill Machinery.**

- (a) Cane carrier.
- (b) Cane crushers—two-roller or three-roller.
- (c) Cush Cush strainer.
- (d) Juice measuring or weighing tanks.
- (e) Sulphitation tanks.
- (f) Storage tanks.
- (g) Scum mixing tanks.
- (h) Liming tanks.
- (i) Carbonation tanks.
- (j) Sulphur dioxide generation plant.
- (k) Juice heaters.
- (l) Eliminators.
- (m) Filter presses—Plate and Frame or rotary.
- (n) Evaporators.
- (o) Vacuum pans.
- (p) Crystalisers.
- (q) Centrifugals including high speed centrifugals.
- (r) Sugar dryers including screening and grading.
- (s) Carbon dioxide pump.
- (t) Bagasse elevator and carriers.
- (u) Condensers.
- (v) Water towers.
- (w) Mixers.
- (x) Sugar coolers.
- (y) Spray cooling plant.
- (z) Grass hopper conveyor.
- (z) (a) Screw conveyor.
- (z) (b) Sugar elevators.
- (z) (c) Sugar sifters (rotary).
- (z) (d) Trash plates and scraper.

XVI. Tea Machinery.

- (a) Tea rollers.
- (b) Tea cutters.
- (c) Ball breakers.
- (d) Tea packers.
- (e) Stalk extractor.
- (f) Sifter.
- (g) Tea dust machine.
- (h) Tea breakers.
- (i) Tea sorters.

APPENDIX Y—contd.

XVII. *Textiles Mill Machinery.*(a) *Spinning Machinery:*

(i) Hand and Power driven Yarn Reeling machine—ordinary.

(ii) Yarn bundling machine.

(b) *Twisting Machines:*

(i) Double Deck uptwisting or Throwing machines for silk and rayon industry.

(c) *Winding and Warping machines for rayon and silk industry:*

(i) Winding and Spooling machines.

(ii) Single Thread Sizing machines.

(iii) Sectional Warping or Beaming machines.

(d) *Weaving Machinery:*

(i) Plain Calico Looms for cotton, linen, rayon or silk.

(e) *Bleaching Machinery:*

(i) Open and Pressure type vertical Boiling Kier.

(ii) Rope washing machine with Wooden roller.

(iii) Rope chemicking and souring machine with wooden roller.

(iv) Rope squeezing machine.

(v) Scutcher machine. (non-automatic).

(f) *Dyeing Machine: Machinery for Dyeing Cloth:*

(i) Dyeing Jigger machine—(application for automatic Jiggers will be considered on merits).

(ii) Padding Mangle machine with compound lever.

(iii) Wince dyeing machine.

(g) *Finishing Machinery:*

(i) Starch Mangle with compound lever.

(ii) Back filling excluding spray type.

(iii) Spray damping machine.

(iv) Cylinder drying machines up to 50 lbs. pressure and up to 96" width.

(h) *Printing Machinery:*

(i) Yarn printing machine.

(ii) Colour Mixing and Boiling machine—ordinary.

(iii) Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.

(iv) Roller printing machine up to 4 colours.

APPENDIX Y—*contd.*

(v) Open-Width Washing and soaping machine not of any special type or construction.

(vi) Rapid Ager machine—ordinary type.

N.B.—1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import any of the machines listed in this Appendix for own use, the application for an import licence will be considered on an *ad hoc* basis provided full justification for the requirement is given and it is proved that indigenous manufacturers are unable to fabricate the machinery required.

2. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided detailed reasons justifying the necessity for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively.

3. Established importers having quota licences for spare parts of machinery falling under S. Nos. 36(5) of Part II, 4(5) of Part III and 65(5) of Part V, may apply for their licences being validated for the import of spares of any of the machines listed in this Appendix upto a value of Rs. 5,000 only. Applications for an endorsement to this effect should be made to the licensing authority concerned together with a detailed list of the parts desired to be imported and a certificate to the effect that these parts cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras and (c) Bombay, as the case may be.

APPENDIX Z

IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS ETC. BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported liberally, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipments properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electro-medical equipment, it has been decided that the suppliers of X-ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters, transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers etc. and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-ray and Electro-medical Traders' Association, Bombay.

3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed under this Public Notice. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.

4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.

5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under the O.G.L. when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

APPENDIX ZA

SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT.

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Project under the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

PART I—

Serial No. 17.—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

PART II—

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also cocks & Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial No. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

PART V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial No. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.

4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.

5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.

6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications.

APPENDIX 'ZB'

LICENSING POLICY FOR THE IMPORT OF AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS AND OTHER AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS FALLING UNDER S. No. 74 OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE.

The licensing policy for the grant of licences for Tractors and other Agricultural implements etc. falling under S. No. 74-V is detailed in the table below, which follows the order given in appendix 'A' to this Book.

TABLE

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

PART V

74. The following Agricultural Implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators scarifier harrows, cold crushers, seed drills, hay-tedders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders, and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted

APPENDIX ZB—contd.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
PART V—contd.					
into their proper places in the implements, machines of tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture.					
(i) Tractors	C.C.I.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months Eighteen months	Licences will be granted subject to the conditions given in Annexures (1) and (2).	
(ii) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	C.C.I.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Eighteen months Eighteen months	Same remarks as above.	
(iii) Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractor-drawn agricultural implements.	}	On O.G.L. (Gen.) upto 30-9-53.			
(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only.					
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.					
(vi) Parts of Power Driven Agricultural machinery.	Ports	15%	Eighteen months	Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of Power driven Agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that the licences for such parts will not be valid for the import of ball bearings, prime movers such as diesel engines, motors etc. which are separately	

classified under different
S. Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule.

(vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven.		Nil		
(viii) Sugar cane crushers		Nil		
(ix) Ploughs, Plough shears and cultivators.	C.C.I.	..	Eighteen months	Applications for special types of Ploughs and Plough shears and cultivators which are not being manufactured in the country will be considered <i>ad hoc</i> .
(x) Sprayers (other than Power driven) and parts.	Ports . . .	20% Gen. M 50% Soft. M	Eighteen months Eighteen months	
(xi) Dusters (other than Power driven) and parts.	Ports . . .	20% Gen. M 50% Soft M	Eighteen months Eighteen months	
(xii) Chaff cutter knives	Ports . . .	100% Soft M	Eighteen months	
(xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	Ports . . .	100% Gen. M 100% Soft M	Eighteen months Eighteen months	

APPENDIX ZB—*contd.*

ANNEXURE (1)

Quota licences for tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for:—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past;
- (ii) for tractors etc. having a H.P. of less than 15 at the draw bar;
- (iii) for those operated by petrol or gasoline.

2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—

- (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
- (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food & Agriculture; and
- (iii) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the tractors Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.

3. The importation of spare parts of agricultural tractors falling under Serial No. 74 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule is covered by Open General Licence No. XXIX. (It should be noted that items which are specifically mentioned under a separate Serial No. in the Import Trade Control Schedule, as for example Ball Bearings, tyres and tubes cannot be imported against this item. However, not more than 1% of the face value of quota licences issued for tractors may be utilised for the import of ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix C to this Book). Difficulty has, however, been experienced by importers in clearing consignments against Open General Licence No. XXIX of interchangeable spare parts which can be used for both tractors and motor vehicles. To overcome this difficulty, licences by way of identification certificates will be issued on the recommendation of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture to established importers and others who maintain regular servicing organisations. On the presentation of these licences (identification certificates) the Customs authorities will allow clearance of interchangeable spare parts, without any value limit, against Open General Licence No. XXIX.

4. Importers of tractors will also be granted licences for the import of the following articles on the basis indicated against each:—

- (a) Tractor service tools falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV upto 10 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors;
- (b) Tractor trailers upto 20 per cent. by number of the actual number of tractors imported during the best year.
- (c) Tractor attachments upto 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors. The list of the attachments for which licences will be valid is given in Annexure (2).
- (d) Spare parts of tractor trailers and tractor attachments specified in Annexure (2) on the basis of $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors.

APPENDIX ZB—*contd.*

ANNEXURE (1)—*contd.*

5. Applications for the import of workshop tools and equipment by approved importers of tractors will also be considered on merits. The following information should be submitted along with the application:—

- (i) Number of tractors imported during the last 3 years;
- (ii) Location of workshops already established indicating details of the machinery installed;
- (iii) Details of the new workshop machinery proposed to be imported;
- (iv) Whether the machinery referred to under (iii) above is to be installed in one of the existing workshops or a new workshop is proposed to be established.

6. Applications by non-established importers and by established importers for new makes of tractors, Rotary hoes and Tillers not imported by them in the past will be considered, *ad hoc*, on merits. Such applications should be accompanied by the following additional information:—

- (i) Whether they are accredited agents of any manufacturer. Name of the machine and name of manufacturer should be furnished alongwith evidence of sole agency i.e., agency agreement in original;
- (ii) Whether they have adequate workshop facilities and trained engineers for servicing. If so, full particulars of the available servicing facilities should be given duly certified by the Agricultural Department of the State Government concerned;
- (iii) Whether they have sufficient capacity to import tractors, Rotary hoes, tillers, implements, spare parts etc., to the full extent: Bank Certificate to show this should be furnished;
- (iv) Whether the tractors etc. desired to be imported are covered by a Nebraska Test Certificate or by a certificate from the National Institute of Agriculture Engineering or by the official certificate of the Government concerned confirming the manufacturer's specifications. The authenticated copy of the certificate should be attached.

ANNEXURE (2)

List of Tractor Attachments

1. Power Controlled Tipper Trailers.
2. Power Controlled Unit.
3. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
4. Tree dozers.
5. Tree Stumpers.
6. Root Blades.
7. Root Cutters.
8. Winches.
9. Anchor Chains.

APPENDIX ZB—*contd.*ANNEXURE (2)—*contd.*

10. Windrowers.
11. Mowers.
12. Planters.
13. Land trapers.
14. Land Levellers.
15. Roughage Mills.
16. Hay Choppers.
17. Manure Loaders.
18. Hammer Mills.
19. Saw Benches.
20. Earth Movers.
21. Earth Scoops.
22. Lift Boxes.
23. Post Hole Diggers.
24. Tractor Cabs.
25. Wheel Girdles.
26. Steel Wheels.
27. Hydraulic Tractor Seats.
28. Swath turners.
29. Bull Graders.
30. Bull Dozers.
31. Blade terracors.
32. Winch Girdles.
33. Ridgers.
34. Land Rollers.
35. Rapid Cut Machines.
36. Buck Rakes.
37. Transplanters.
38. Cutaway discs.
39. Dozer blades.
40. Wood Saws.
41. Soil Graders.
42. Windrow pickup.

K. B. LALL, Jt. Secy.